





February 8, 2022

Leona Mitchell

Director, Facilities & Infrastructure

Toronto Zoo

361A Old Finch Avenue

Canada

TORONTO ZOO - Capital Projects Master Plan, Toronto, Canada

Dear Leona:

Please find enclosed our Construction Cost Report for the above referenced project based on master plan design information prepared by you and your design team, dated on December 6, 2021.

			All costs	s in Canadian Dollars
	Const. Start	Area (m2)	Construction Cost	Project Cost
1. The Conservation Campus II	Jul-23	4,321	\$37,323,514	\$45,534,687
2. New Indoor Winter Viewing and Holding	Jul-23	4,299	\$28,643,648	\$34,945,250
3. Jaguar Habitat Expansion	Jul-23	628	\$17,150,076	\$20,923,093
4. African Rainforest Pavilion Refurbishment (Gorillan	c Jul-23	7,082	\$26,184,717	\$31,945,355
5. The Saving Species Sanctuary	Jul-23	600	\$9,338,731	\$11,393,252
6. Wilderness North and Art Walk	Jul-23	477	\$8,933,331	\$10,898,664
7. Nutrition Centre and Restaurant	Jul-23	1,486	\$18,451,315	\$22,510,604
8. Americas Pavilion Redevelopment9. The Safari Meander	Jul-23 Jul-23	1,831	\$44,042,996 \$29,587,628	\$53,732,455 \$36,096,907
10. Forage Farm, Café and Demonstration Site	Jul-23	545	\$6,137,002	\$7,487,143
11. The Daycare	Jul-23	489	\$7,151,047	\$8,724,278
12. Tigerline, Sumatran Tiger Habitat + Holding	Jul-23	813	\$20,658,127	\$25,202,916
13. Zoo Brewery and Malayan Woods Renewal	Jul-23	868	\$7,768,877	\$9,478,030
14. The Winter Zoo	Jul-23		\$2,763,130	\$3,371,018
15. Core Woods Picnic Area	Jul-23		\$270,671	\$330,219
16. Sumatran Tiger Boardwalk and Habitat	Jul-23			By others
17. Red Panda Climate - Controlled Viewing Bldg.	Jul-23	21	\$259,490	\$316,578
TOTAL PROJECT COST			\$264,664,300	\$322,890,449



Bidding conditions are expected to reflect competitive bidding to prequalified general contractors and subcontractors, open specifications for materials and manufactures.

This estimate of construction costs includes all direct construction costs, general contractor's overhead and profit and design contingency. Cost escalation assumes start dates indicated above.

Excluded from the estimate are all animal acquisition, staff training costs and hazardous materials/waste disposal costs. All other soft costs such as: construction contingency, loose furnishings and equipment, designer fees, moving, administrative and financing costs have been include as a 20% soft cost multiplier.

The estimate is based on prevailing union rates for construction (not necessarily unionized contractors) in this market and represents a reasonable opinion of cost. It is not a prediction of the successful bid from a contractor as bids will vary due to fluctuating market conditions, errors and omissions, proprietary specifications, lack or surplus of bidders, perception of risk, etc. Consequently the estimate is expected to fall within the range of bids from a number of competitive contractors or subcontractors, however we do not warrant that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from the final construction cost estimate.

If you have any questions or require further analysis please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely.

Seamus Fennessy MRICS

Principal/Owner

Enclosures

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

	Page No
Executive Summary	1
Basis of Cost Model	3
Exclusions	5
Areas Calculation	6
Overall Summary	8
1. The Conservation Campus II	11
2. New Indoor Winter Viewing and Holding	19
3. Jaguar Habitat Expansion	27
4. African Rainforest Pavilion Refurbishment (Gorilland)	33
5. The Saving Species Sanctuary	38
6. Wilderness North and Art Walk	43
7. Nutrition Centre and Restaurant	49
8. Americas Pavilion Redevelopment	59
9. The Safari Meander	64
10. Forage Farm, Café and Demonstration Site	69
11. The Daycare	<i>75</i>
12. Tigerline, Sumatran Tiger Habitat + Holding	80
13. Zoo Brewery and Malayan Woods Renewal	87
14. The Winter Zoo	93
15. Core Woods Picnic Area	95
17. Red Panda Climate - Controlled Viewing Bldg.	97

Contents



TORONTO ZOO
Capital Projects Master Plan
Toronto, Canada
PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL
February 8, 2022

The Project

This project in Toronto, Canada comprises of a master plan to improve the existing zoo. A total of seventeen significant program changes/improvements are identified, sixteen of which are addressed in this cost report. They range in complexity form large buildings with exhibits to smaller site interventions.

Financial Status

Our construction cost model for the entire project is in the order of **\$264.7MM**. Within this total we are including \$37.5MM of contingencies and \$18.5MM of future price escalation to the projected construction schedule. Adding project soft costs increases this total to **\$322.9MM**.

Risk

A formal risk analysis has not been performed for this project. Some risk factors to be considered at this time include:

- Design Contingency
- Escalation/Market risk
- Construction/Payment default
- Approvals process/Funding

Design Contingency

This construction cost model is based on master plan documentation. Due to this incomplete nature of the design we have utilized historic data and personal experience to complete this cost model. To help alleviate possible cost increases as a result of design completion we recommend a **design contingency of 18%**. We have included this contingency in our cost model. As design progresses this contingency will reduce.

Escalation/Market Risk

North America has come through the worst of the economic impact that materialized with Covid 19. However it is still with us and still having major impacts on construction costs. Outside of the general and well documented issues relating to the supply chain (material shortages, containers in wrong locations and a worldwide shortage of truck drivers) and labour shortages the industry demand itself grew substantially in 2021 and is expected to continue that growth in 2022.

The continuing higher material prices, shortages of key materials and lack of skilled labour will all contribute to inflationary pressures on construction prices. However the pace of inflation is likely to ease as the economy returns to a more normal and sustainable level of output later in the year.



TORONTO ZOO
Capital Projects Master Plan
Toronto, Canada
PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL
February 8, 2022

For these reasons we are continuing to recommend an annual escalation factor of 5-6% for 2022 dropping to 4.5-5% in 2023. We have **included an escalation factor of 7.5%** in this cost report. As we move closer to bid date we will continue to review and adjust the escalation factor as appropriate. It is possible that a higher escalation factor will be required for later years.

Construction/Payment Default

There is a real risk of contractors, subcontractors and material suppliers ceasing to exist due to their inability to honour low bids as material and labour prices increase. We highly recommend that each project has adequate protection in the form of sub guard (preferred) or bonding for both performance and payment. The current estimate includes for subcontractor bonding within the unit rates.

Approvals Process/Funding.

For the purpose of this report we have included both of these categories together. The risk here is that the funding and approvals process will take significantly longer than expected and hence subject this project to increases in price escalation. We have not included any such pressures in this cost model.

Peer/Comparable Projects

We at Fennessy Consulting Services do not like to compare individual projects against some perceived cost/sf. Our reasoning for this is based on the fact that no two projects are the same and as such a typical cost/sf is not all that applicable or reliable. We treat each project as a unique entity.

As a quality control measure we make comparisons of the various building component costs in this estimate against others. We make this comparison to verify that nothing is out of the ordinary. If we come across an abnormal component cost we double check this cost to ensure its accuracy.



TORONTO ZOO
Capital Projects Master Plan
Toronto, Canada
PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL
February 8, 2022

Basis of Cost Estimate

Cost Estimate Prepared From

Dated Received

Documentation issued for

Master Plan 6-Dec-21 27-Jan-22

Discussions with the Project Architect and Engineers

Conditions of Construction

The pricing is based on the following general conditions of construction

A start date of July 2023

The general contract will be competitively bid to qualified general contractors and main subcontractors

There will not be small business set aside requirements

The contractor will be required to pay union wage rates but does not need to be unionized

There are no phasing requirements

The construction manager will have full access to the site during normal business hours

The Cost Plan is based on the following conditions:

The costs in this report covers construction costs only calculated at current bidding price level (reflecting the current projected construction schedule) with a separate allowance for cost escalation.

Cost escalation is included to the mid point of the construction schedule. Unit rates in the body of the report include appropriate escalation allowances to deliver specific trades within the prescribed schedule if the project were to commence today.

Cost associated with additional escalation required for future start date are included as a below the line markup. This report has included this additional escalation to the scheduled start date of construction noted in this report.

Bidding Process - Market Conditions

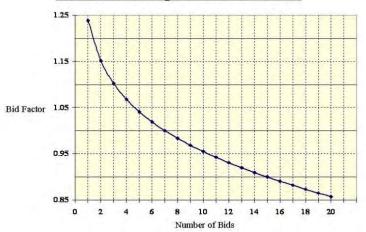
This document is based on the measurement and pricing of quantities wherever information is provided and/or reasonable assumptions for other work not covered in the drawings or specifications, as stated within this document. Unit rates have been obtained from historical records and/or discussion with contractors. The unit rates reflect current bid costs in the area.



All unit rates relevant to subcontractor work include the subcontractors' overhead and profit unless otherwise stated. The mark-ups cover the costs of field overhead, home office overhead and profit and range from 15% to 25% of the cost for a particular item of work.

Pricing reflects probable construction costs obtainable in the project locality on the date of this statement of probable costs. This estimate is a determination of fair market value for the construction of this project. It is not a prediction of low bid. Pricing assumes competitive bidding for every portion of the construction work for all subcontractors and general contractors, with a minimum of 5 bidders for all items of work. Experience and research indicates that a fewer number of bidders may result in higher bids, conversely an increased number of bidders may result in more competitive bids.

Effect of Competition on Prices







Capital Projects Master Plan Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

The following cost items have been excluded from this report. Many of these will in fact be required and should be budgeted within the "Soft Cost" component of the project budget

- Hazardous material handling, disposal and abatement
- Compression of schedule, premium or shift work, and restrictions on the contractor's working hours
- Assessments, taxes, finance, legal and development charges
- Environmental impact mitigation
- Builder's risk, project wrap-up and other owner provided insurance program
- Land and easement acquisition
- Animal acquisition
- Cost escalation beyond a start date of July 2023



	First Floor Area	Second Floor Area	Third Floor Area	Fourth & Fifth Floor Area	Total SF	Total M2
1. The Conservation Campus II						
1.1 Event Spaces and Transportation Hub	9,000				9,000	836
1.2 Hotel	2,500	15,253	7,872	11,875	<i>37,500</i>	3,485
1.3 Orangutan line	705	10,200	7,072	11,075	705 LF	215 M
1.4 Entrance Area/Plaza	131,300				131,300	12,203
1.1 Littarioe / Voar laza	707,000				101,000	72,200
2. New Indoor Winter Viewing and Holding						
2.1 Winter Holding Phase 1	25,000	5,000	500		30,500	2,835
2.2 Winter Holding Phase 2	14,250	1,500			15,750	1,464
3. Jaguar Habitat Expansion						
3.1 Jaguar/Flamingo Holding	6,760				6,760	628
3.2 Jaguar/Flamingo Habitat	25,240				<i>25,24</i> 0	2,346
3.3 Jaguar/Flamingo Tube	492				492 LF	150 M
4. African Rainforest Pavilion Refurbishment (Gorilland)						
4.1 Gorilland Structure Modification	22,467	53,733			76,200	7,082
4.2 Gorilla Tubes	1,489	00,700			1,489 LF	454 M
4.3 Gorilland Site (outside bldg.)	12,800				12,800	1,190
5. The Saving Species Sanctuary						
5.1 Sanctuary Structure	6,460				6,460	600
5.2 Sanctuary Site	74,744				74,744	6,946
6. Wilderness North and Art Walk						
6.1 Wilderness North Yurts	3,280				3,280	305
6.2 Wilderness North Pavilion	1,850				1,850	172
6.3 Wilderness North Artwalk	24,000				24,000	2,230
7. Nutrition Centre and Restaurant						
7.1 Greenhouse and Production Centre	3,900	3,900	200		8,000	743
7.2 Restaurant	3,900	3,900	200		8,000	743
7.3 Plaza	8,525				8,525	792
7.4 Courtyards	2,430				2,430	226
8. Americas Pavilion Redevelopment						
8.1 Americas Pavilion Structure	19,700				19,700	1,831
8.2 Americas Pavilion Site	2,200				2,200	204
9. The Safari Meander	_					
9.1 The Safari Meander Animal Bridge	8,000				8,000	743
9.2 The Safari Meander Bush Camp (10#) 9.3 The Safari Meander Site	30,000				30,000	2,788
9.3 The Salari Meander Site	317,088				317,088	29,469
10. Forage Farm, Café and Demonstration Site	0.770				0.770	050
10.1 Café 10.2 Storage Shed	3,770 2,100				3,770 2,100	350 195
10.2 Storage Siled 10.3 Forage Farm and Plaza	114,000				2,100 114,000	10,595
	. 1-1,000				+,000	. 0,000
11. The Daycare	E 000				E 200	400
11.1 The Daycare Building 11.2 The Daycare Site (plaza, dock & yard)	5,260 18,700				<i>5,260</i> 18,700	489 1,738
					10,700	1,730
12. Tigerline, Sumatran Tiger Habitat + Holding					00.404	0 =0=
12.1 Tigerline & Habitat Expansion Phase 1	29,431 27,310				29,431 27,210	2,735 2,539
12.2 Tigerline & Habitat Expansion Phase 2 12.3 Habitat Expansion & Structure Phase 3	27,310 8,750				<i>27,310</i> <i>8,75</i> 0	2,538 813
12.0 Habitat Expansion & Structure Fliase C	5,750				0,730	013



38,500

3,578

By others

TORONTO ZOO
Capital Projects Master Plan
Toronto, Canada
PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL
February 8, 2022

	First Floor Area	Second Floor Area	Third Floor Area	Fourth & Fifth Floor Area	Total SF	Total M2
13. Zoo Brewery and Malayan Woods Renew	val					
13.1 Malayan Woods Pavilion Renovation	5,300				5,300	493
13.2 Brewery Building	4,030				4,030	<i>375</i>
13.3 Brewery Plaza	3,500				3,500	325
14. The Winter Zoo						
14.1 Winter Zoo Mobile Structures						
(assumed 12#)	3,000				3,000	279
14.2 Winter Zoo Site	28,800				28,800	2,677
15. Core Woods Picnic Area						

38,500

17. Red Panda Climate - Controlled Viewing Bldg.

16.1 Sumatran Tiger Boardwalk and Habitat

16. Sumatran Tiger Boardwalk and Habitat

15.1 Picnic Area Access





TORONTO ZOO Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

Overall Summary

All costs in Canadian Dollars

	Trade Costs	Markups	Contingency Escalation		Total Construction	Soft Costs	PROJECT TOTAL
1. The Conservation Campus II	\$25,194,786	\$ <i>4,228,56</i> 0	\$5,296,202	\$2,603,966	\$37,323,514	\$8, <i>211</i> ,173	\$45,534,687
•			\$811,217	\$398,848			
1.1 Event Spaces and Transportation Hub	\$3,859,073	\$647,687			\$5,716,825	\$1,257,702	\$6,974,527
1.2 Hotel	\$14,283,180	\$2,397,213	\$3,002,471	\$1,476,215	\$21,159,079	\$4,654,997	\$25,814,076
1.3 Orangutan line	<i>\$2,729,760</i>	<i>\$458,148</i>	<i>\$573,823</i>	\$282,130	\$4,043,861	\$889,649	\$4,933,510
1.4 Entrance Area/Plaza	\$4,322,773	\$725,512	\$908,691	\$446,773	\$6,403,749	\$1,408,825	\$7,812,574
2. New Indoor Winter Viewing and Holding	\$19,335,548	\$3,245,176	\$4,064,530	\$1,998,394	\$28,643,648	\$6,301,602	\$34,945,250
2.1 Winter Holding Phase 1	\$12,805,458	\$2,149,200	\$2,691,838	\$1,323,487	\$18,969,983	\$4,173,396	\$23,143,379
2.2 Winter Holding Phase 2	\$6,530,090	\$1,095,976	\$1,372,692	\$674,907	\$9,673,665	\$2,128,206	\$11,801,871
3. Jaguar Habitat Expansion	\$11,576,950	\$1,943,015	\$2,433,594	\$1,196,517	\$17,150,076	\$3,773,017	\$20,923,093
3.1 Jaguar/Flamingo Holding	\$8,180,390	\$1,372,954	\$1,719,602	\$845,471	<i>\$12,118,417</i>	\$2,666,052	\$14,784,469
3.2 Jaguar/Flamingo Habitat	\$2,028,776	\$340,499	<i>\$426,47</i> 0	\$209,681	\$3,005,426	\$661,194	\$3,666,620
3.3 Jaguar/Flamingo Tube	\$1,367,784	\$229,562	\$287,522	\$141,365	\$2,026,233	\$445,771	\$2,472,004
4. African Rainforest Pavilion							
Refurbishment (Gorilland)	<i>\$17,675,675</i>	<i>\$2,966,593</i>	<i>\$3,715,608</i>	\$1,826,841	<i>\$26,184,717</i>	<i>\$5,760,638</i>	\$31,945,35 5
4.1 Gorilland Structure Modification	\$13,436,677	<i>\$2,255,141</i>	\$2,824,527	\$1,388,726	\$19,905,071	\$4,379,116	\$24,284,187
4.2 Gorilla Tubes	\$3,963,718	<i>\$665,250</i>	\$833,214	\$409,664	\$5,871,846	\$1,291,806	<i>\$7,163,652</i>
4.3 Gorilland Site (outside bldg.)	<i>\$275,280</i>	\$46,202	\$57,867	\$28,451	\$407,800	\$89,716	\$497,516
5. The Saving Species Sanctuary	\$6,303,997	\$1,058,030	\$1,325,165	\$651,539	\$9,338,731	\$2,054,521	\$11,393,252
5.1 Sanctuary Structure	\$4,992,900	\$837,982	\$1,049,559	\$516,033	\$7,396,474	\$1,627,224	\$9,023,698
5.2 Sanctuary Site	\$1,311,097	\$220,048	\$275,606	\$135,506	\$1,942,257	\$427,297	\$2,369,554
6. Wilderness North and Art Walk	\$6,030,335	\$1,012,101	\$1,267,639	\$623,256	\$8,933,331	\$1,965,333	\$10,898,664
6.1 Wilderness North Yurts	\$2,937,825	\$493,069	\$617,561	\$303,634	\$4,352,089	\$957,460	\$5,309,549
6.2 Wilderness North Pavilion	\$1,062,867	\$178,387	\$223,426	\$109,851	\$1,574,531	\$346,397	\$1,920,928
6.3 Wilderness North Artwalk	\$2,029,643	\$340,645	\$426,652	\$209,771	\$3,006,711	\$661,476	\$3,668,187



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

Overall Summary

All costs in Canadian Dollars

	Trade Costs	Markups	Contingency	Escalation	Total Construction	Soft Costs	PROJECT TOTAL
7. Nutrition Centre and Restaurant	\$12,455,336	\$2,090,439	\$2,618,239	\$1,287,301	\$18,451,315	\$4,059,289	\$22,510,604
7.1 Greenhouse and Production Centre	\$6,040,080	\$1,013,736	\$1,269,687	\$624,263	\$8,947,766	\$1,968,509	\$10,916,275
7.2 Restaurant	\$5,632,268	\$945,290	\$1,183,960	\$582,114	\$8,343,632	\$1,835,599	\$10,179,231
7.3 Plaza	\$555,186	\$93,180	\$116,706	<i>\$57,38</i> 0	\$822,452	\$180,939	\$1,003,391
7.4 Courtyards	\$227,802	\$38,233	\$47,886	\$23,544	\$337,465	\$74,242	\$411,707
8. Americas Pavilion Redevelopment	\$29,730,691	\$4,989,842	\$6,249,696	\$3,072,767	\$44,042,996	\$9,689,459	\$53,732,455
8.1 Americas Pavilion Structure	\$29,172,711	\$4,896,193	\$6,132,403	\$3,015,098	\$43,216,405	\$9,507,609	\$52,724,014
8.2 Americas Pavilion Site	\$557,980	\$93,649	<i>\$117,293</i>	\$57,669	\$826,591	\$181,850	\$1,008,441
9. The Safari Meander	\$19,972,770	\$3,352,124	\$4,198,481	<i>\$2,064,253</i>	\$29,587,628	\$6,509,279	\$36,096,907
9.1 The Safari Meander Animal Bridge	\$12,502,883	\$2,098,417	\$2,628,234	\$1,292,215	\$18,521,749	\$4,074,785	\$22,596,534
9.2 The Safari Meander Bush Camp (10#)	\$314,898	\$52,851	\$66,195	\$32,546	\$466,490	\$102,628	\$569,118
9.3 The Safari Meander Site	\$7,154,989	<i>\$1,200,856</i>	<i>\$1,504,052</i>	\$739,492	\$10,599,389	\$2,331,866	<i>\$12,931,255</i>
10. Forage Farm, Café and Demonstration							
Site	<i>\$4,142,7</i> 08	\$695, 2 91	\$870,840	\$428,163	<i>\$6,137,002</i>	\$1,350,141	<i>\$7,487,143</i>
10.1 Café	<i>\$2,391,469</i>	\$401,371	\$502,711	\$247,166	<i>\$3,542,717</i>	\$779,398	\$4,322,115
10.2 Storage Shed	\$825,652	<i>\$138,574</i>	<i>\$173,561</i>	\$85,334	\$1,223,121	\$269,087	\$1,492,208
10.3 Forage Farm and Plaza	\$925,587	\$155,346	\$194,568	\$95,663	\$1,371,164	\$301,656	\$1,672,820
11. The Daycare	\$4,827,228	\$810,176	\$1,014,733	\$498,910	\$7,151,047	\$1,573,231	\$8,724,278
11.1 The Daycare Building	\$4,080,109	\$684,784	\$857,681	\$421,693	\$6,044,267	\$1,329,739	<i>\$7,374,006</i>
11.2 The Daycare Site (plaza, dock & yard)	\$747,119	\$125,392	<i>\$157,052</i>	\$77,217	\$1,106,780	\$243,492	<i>\$1,350,272</i>
12. Tigerline, Sumatran Tiger Habitat +							
Holding	\$13,945,018	<i>\$2,340,459</i>	<i>\$2,931,386</i>	\$1,441,264	<i>\$20,658,127</i>	<i>\$4,544,789</i>	<i>\$25,202,916</i>
12.1 Tigerline & Habitat Expansion Phase 1	<i>\$1,761,455</i>	\$295,634	\$370,276	\$182,052	\$2,609,417	\$574,072	\$3,183,489
12.2 Tigerline & Habitat Expansion Phase 2	\$3,197,693	\$536,684	\$672,188	\$330,492	\$4,737,057	\$1,042,153	\$5,779,210
12.3 Habitat Expansion & Structure Phase 3	\$8,985,870	\$1,508,141	\$1,888,922	\$928,720	\$13,311,653	\$2,928,564	<i>\$16,240,217</i>



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

Overall Summary

All costs in Canadian Dollars

	Trade Costs	Markups	Contingency	Escalation	Total Construction	Soft Costs	PROJECT TOTAL
13. Zoo Brewery and Malayan Woods							
Renewal	<i>\$5,200,744</i>	\$872,867	\$1,093,250	\$602,016	\$7,768,877	\$1,709,153	\$ <i>9,478,</i> 030
13.1 Malayan Woods Pavilion Renovation	\$1,603,764	\$269,168	\$337,128	\$185,645	\$2,395,705	\$527,055	\$2,922,760
13.2 Brewery Building	\$3,277,539	\$550,085	\$688,972	\$379,394	\$4,895,990	\$1,077,118	\$5,973,108
13.3 Brewery Plaza	\$319,441	\$53,614	\$67,150	\$36,977	\$477,182	\$104,980	\$582,162
14. The Winter Zoo 14.1 Winter Zoo Mobile Structures	\$2,000,856	\$177,410	\$392,088	\$192,776	\$2,763,130	\$607,888	\$3,371,018
(assumed 12#)	\$943,800	\$0	\$169,884	\$83,526	\$1,197,210	\$263,386	\$1,460,596
14.2 Winter Zoo Site	\$1,057,056	\$177,410	\$222,204	\$109,250	\$1,565,920	\$344,502	
15. Core Woods Picnic Area	\$182,714	\$30,665	\$38,408	\$18,884	\$270,671	\$59,548	\$330, <i>2</i> 19
15.1 Picnic Area Access	\$182,714	\$30,665	\$38,408	\$18,884	\$270,671	\$59,548	\$330,219
16. Sumatran Tiger Boardwalk and Habitat							By others
17. Red Panda Climate - Controlled Viewing							
Bldg.	\$173,711	\$29,155	\$36,516	\$20,108	\$259,490	<i>\$57,088</i>	\$316,578
17.1 Red Panda Viewing Building	\$173,711	\$29,155	\$36,516	\$20,108	\$259,490	\$57,088	
TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$178,749,067	\$29,841,903	\$37,546,375	\$18,526,955	\$264,664,300	\$58,226,149	\$322,890,449



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

1. The Conservation Campus II

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
1.1 EVENT SPACES AND TRANSPORTATION HUB				1				
Trade Costs								
Foundations								
Strip footings at exterior, including foundation								
wall	600	LF	330.27	198,162	183	Μ	1,082.85	198,162
Column footings at exterior, including								
piers/pilasters	18	EA	2,178.00	39,204	18	EA	2,178.00	39,204
Column footings at interior, including piers	6	EA	2,057.00	12,342	6	EA	2,057.00	12,342
Slab on grade								
Standard slab on grade	9,000	SF	10.10	90,932	836	M2	108.77	90,932
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - masonry	<i>6,24</i> 0	SF	39.20	163,466	580	M2	281.84	163,466
Exterior skin - stone and stucco	<i>6,24</i> 0	SF	90.75	<i>566,280</i>	580	M2	976.34	<i>566,28</i> 0
Miscellaneous								
Scaffolding to exterior wall	9,600	SF	4.84	46,464	892	M2	52.09	46,464
Windows								
Aluminum windows	3,060	SF	112.53	344,342	284	M2	1,212.47	344,342
Aluminum curtain wall	300	SF	174.24	52,272	28	M2	1,866.86	52,272
Louvers	100	SF	81.07	8,107	9	M2	900.78	8,107
Exterior doors								
Hollow metal doors or wood doors, frame and								
hardware	1	LVLS	2,904.00	2,904	1	LVLS	2,904.00	2,904
Aluminum doors	4	LVLS	4,840.00	19,360	4	LVLS	4,840.00	19,360
Overhead doors	2	EA	15,000.00	14,520	2	EA	<i>7,260.00</i>	14,520
Door operators	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050
Roofing								
Canopy roofing system								
Allowance	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510
Partitions								
Partitions, predominantly drywall	9,000	SF GFA	21.78	196,020	836	M2 GFA	234.47	196,020
Interior doors								
Interior metal or wood doors, complete	15	LVLS	2,904.00	43,560	15	LVLS	2,904.00	43,560
Specialties								
Specialties	9,000	SF GFA	4.84	43,560	836	M2 GFA	52.11	<i>43,56</i> 0
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	9,000	SF GFA	2.54	22,869	836	M2 GFA	27.36	<i>22,869</i>
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	9,000	SF GFA	0.36	3,267	836	M2 GFA	3.91	3,267
· ·								



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

1.	The Conservation
	Campus II

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
	Quantity	Ome	nate		Quantity	Oint	nate	rotar
Finishes								
Wall finishes	9,000		18.15	163,350		M2 GFA	195.39	163,350
Floor finishes	9,000	SF GFA	36.30	326,700	836	M2 GFA	390.79	326,700
Ceiling finishes	9,000	SF GFA	18.15	163,350	836	M2 GFA	195.39	163,350
MEP systems								
Plumbing, complete	9,000	SF GFA	9.68	87,120	836	M2 GFA	104.21	<i>87,12</i> 0
Hvac, complete	9,000	SF GFA	62.92	566,280	836	M2 GFA	677.37	<i>566,280</i>
Fire protection, complete	9,000	SF GFA	6.66	59,895	836	M2 GFA	71.64	59,895
Electrical, complete	9,000	SF GFA	42.35	381,150	836	M2 GFA	455.92	381,150
Fixed furnishings								
Miscellaneous casework	9,000	SF GFA	3.63	32,670	836	M2 GFA	39.08	<i>32,67</i> 0
Entry mat	100	SF	49.61	4,961	9	M2	551.22	4,961
Window treatment	3,360	SF	17.54	58,951	312	M2	188.95	58,951
Utilities								
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	12,100.00	12,100	1	LS	12,100.00	12,100
Sanitary	1	LS	18,150.00	18,150	1	LS	18,150.00	18,150
Storm water	1	LS	48,400.00	48,400	1	LS	48,400.00	48,400
Gas	1	LS	6,050.00	6,050	1	LS	6,050.00	6,050
Electrical				·				
Services	1	LS	9,075.00	9,075	1	LS	9,075.00	9,075
Telecommunication	1	LS	9,680.00	9,680	1	LS	9,680.00	9,680
Subtotal			,	\$3,859,073			,	\$3,859,073
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		3,859,073	347,317	9.00%		3,859,073	347,317
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		4,206,390	84,128	2.00%		4,206,390	84,128
Building permit	1.00%		4,290,518	42,905	1.00%		4,290,518	42,905
Overhead and Profit	1.0070		4,200,010	42,000	1.0070		4,200,010	42,000
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		4,333,423	173,337	4.00%		4,333,423	173,337
Subtotal	7.0070	<u> </u>	4,000,420	\$647,687	4.0070		7,000,720	\$647,687
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%)	4,506,760	811,217	18.00%		4,506,760	811,217
GMP contingency	0.00%		5,317,977	Ĺ	0.00%		5,317,977	,
_								



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Escalation				ı				
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.509	6	5,317,977	398,848	7.50%		5,317,977	398,848
Subt		-	-,- ,-	\$1,210,065			-,- ,-	\$1,210,065
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$5,716,825				\$5,716,825
<u>1.2 HOTEL</u>								
Trade Costs								
Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundati	ion							
wall	370) LF	330.27	122,200	113	М	1,081.42	122,200
Column footings at exterior, including	0.0		000.2.	,_			.,00	,_ 0
piers/pilasters	12	P EA	2,299.00	<i>27,588</i>	12	EA	2,299.00	27,588
Column footings at interior, including piers	5		2,178.00	10,890	5	EA	2,178.00	10,890
Slab on grade								
Standard slab on grade	2,500) SF	10.10	25,259	232	M2	108.88	25,259
Slab on grade, at loading dock	200) SF	8.59	1,718	19	M2	90.42	1,718
Elevator/Escalator pit	2	P EA	13,794.00	27,588	2	EA	13,794.00	27,588
Floor construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	22,247	' SF	45.98	1,022,917	2,068	M2	494.64	1,022,917
Concrete topping to floors	22,247	' SF	7.26	161,513	2,068	M2	78.10	161,513
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing and fire stopping	22,247	' SF	2.78	61,913	2,068	M2	29.94	61,913
Equipment pads	1	LS	1,876.00	1,876	1	LS	1,876.00	1,876
Roof construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	15,253	S SF	45.98	701,333	1,418	M2	494.59	701,333
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing	<i>15,253</i>	S SF	2.78	42,449	1,418	M2	29.94	42,449
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - metal stud	17,092	SF	26.26	448,784	1,588	M2	282.61	448,784
Exterior skin								
Stucco to upper levels	17,092	? SF	27.53	470,500	1,588	M2	296.28	470,500
Miscellaneous								
Scaffolding to exterior wall	22,232	? SF	4.84	107,603	2,066	M2	52.08	107,603
•				•				



1. The Conservation

Campus II

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

Guidaly 0, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Windows				I				
Aluminum windows/curtainwall	4,840	SF	121.00	585,640	450	M2	1,301.42	585,640
Aluminum curtain wall	300	SF	174.24	52,272	28	M2	1,866.86	52,272
Louvers	100	SF	81.07	8,107	9	M2	900.78	8,107
Exterior doors				,				•
Hollow metal doors or wood doors, frame and								
hardware	2	LVLS	2,904.00	5,808	2	LVLS	2,904.00	5,808
Aluminum doors	4	LVLS	4,840.00	19,360	4	LVLS	4,840.00	19,360
Door operators	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050
Roofing				ŕ				
Membrane roofing	15,253	SF	35.09	<i>535,228</i>	1,418	M2	377.45	535,228
Roof pavers	5,033	SF	26.62	133,978	468	M2	286.28	133,978
Canopy roofing system								
Allowance	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510
Roof openings								
Roof hatch/ vents	1	LS	2,783.00	<i>2,783</i>	1	LS	<i>2,783.00</i>	<i>2,783</i>
Partitions								
Partitions, predominantly drywall	<i>37,5</i> 00	SF GFA	26.44	991,444	3,485	M2 GFA	284.49	991,444
Interior doors								
Interior metal or wood doors, complete	150	LVLS	3,025.00	<i>453,75</i> 0	150	LVLS	3,025.00	<i>453,75</i> 0
Specialties								
Specialties	<i>37,5</i> 00	SF GFA	<i>7.5</i> 0	281,325	,	M2 GFA	80.72	281,325
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	<i>37,5</i> 00	SF GFA	2.54	<i>95,288</i>	•	M2 GFA	27.34	95,288
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	<i>37,5</i> 00	SF GFA	0.36	13,613	3,485	M2 GFA	3.91	13,613
Staircases								
Feature staircase	1	FLT	62,315.00	62,315	1	FLT	62,315.00	62,315
Egress/Internal circulation staircases	8	FLT	<i>27,467.</i> 00	219,736	8	FLT	<i>27,467.00</i>	219,736
Miscellaneous steps and ladders	1	LS	3,751.00	3,751	1	LS	3,751.00	3,751
Stair finishes								
Feature staircases	1	FLT	9,075.00	9,075	1	FLT	9,075.00	9,075
Egress staircases	8	FLT	3,146.00	25,168	8	FLT	3,146.00	25,168
Finishes								
Wall finishes	<i>37,5</i> 00	SF GFA	15.37	576,263		M2 GFA	165.36	<i>576,263</i>
Floor finishes	<i>37,5</i> 00	SF GFA	9.74	365,269	3,485	M2 GFA	104.81	<i>365,269</i>
Ceiling finishes	37,500	SF GFA	11.01	412,913	3,485	M2 GFA	118.48	412,913
Conveying								
Passenger elevators, 5 stop	2	EA	243,210.00	486,420	2	ea	243,210.00	486,420
MEP systems				[
Plumbing, complete	37,500	SF GFA	33.88	1,270,500	3,485	M2 GFA	364.56	1,270,500



1. The Conservation

Campus II

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL February 8, 2022

1.	The Conservation
	Campus II

February 8, 2022								
	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Hvac, complete	37,500	SF GFA	59.90	2,246,063	3,485	M2 GFA	644.49	2,246,063
Fire protection, complete	37,500	SF GFA	<i>7.5</i> 0	281,325	3,485	M2 GFA	80.72	281,325
Electrical, complete	,	SF GFA	32.43	1,216,050	,	M2 GFA	348.94	1,216,050
Equipment	ŕ			, ,	,			•
Food service equipment								
Bar .	1	LS	50,215.00	50,215	1	LS	50,215.00	50,215
Fixed furnishings				·				
Miscellaneous casework	37,500	SF GFA	<i>5.2</i> 0	195,113	3,485	M2 GFA	55.99	195,113
Entry mat	100	SF	60.50	6,050	9	M2	672.22	6,050
Window treatment	5,140	SF	17.54	90,181	478	M2	188.66	90,181
Utilities								
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	37,752.00	37,752	1	LS	<i>37,752.00</i>	37,752
Sanitary	1	LS	62,920.00	62,920	1	LS	62,920.00	62,920
Storm water	1	LS	138,545.00	138,545	1	LS	138,545.00	138,545
Gas	1	LS	8,954.00	8,954	1	LS	8,954.00	8,954
Electrical								
Services	1	LS	<i>47,069.00</i>	47,069	1	LS	47,069.00	47,069
Telecommunication	1	LS	15,246.00	15,246	1	LS	<i>15,246.00</i>	15,246
Subtotal				\$14,283,180				<i>\$14,283,180</i>
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		14,283,180	1,285,486	9.00%		14,283,180	1,285,486
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		15,568,666	311,373	2.00%		15,568,666	311,373
Building permit	1.00%		15,880,039	158,800	1.00%		15,880,039	158,800
Overhead and Profit			-,,				-,,	,
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		16,038,839	641,554	4.00%		16,038,839	641,554
Subtotal				\$2,397,213			, ,	\$2,397,213
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		16,680,393	3,002,471	18.00%		16,680,393	3,002,471
GMP contingency	0.00%		19,682,864	0,002,171	0.00%		19,682,864	0,002,111
Cim contingency	0.0070		70,002,007		0.0070		10,002,001	



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

1. The Conservation Campus II

reblualy 0, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Escalation Escalation to Start Date (July 2023) Subtotal	7.50%		19,682,864	1,476,215 \$4,478,686	7.50%		19,682,864	1,476,215 \$4,478,686
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$21,159,079				\$21,159,079
1.3 ORANGUTAN LINE								
Trade Costs								
Elevated primate line					0.45		40.000.50	
Based on similar at Philadelphia Zoo.	705	LF	3,872.00	<i>2,729,760</i> \$2,729,760	215	М	12,696.56	2,729,760 \$2,729,760
Subtotal				\$2,729,760				\$2,729,760
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		2,729,760	245,678	9.00%		2,729,760	245,678
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		2,975,438	59,509	2.00%		2,975,438	59,509
Building permit	1.00%		3,034,947	30,349	1.00%		3,034,947	30,349
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		3,065,296	122,612	4.00%		3,065,296	122,612
Subtotal				\$458,148				\$458,148
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		3,187,908	573,823	18.00%		3,187,908	573,823
GMP contingency	0.00%		3,761,731	070,020	0.00%		3,761,731	070,020
Escalation	3.5376		0,, 0 ,,, 0 ,		0.0070		3,7 3 7,7 3 7	
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		3,761,731	282,130	7.50%		3,761,731	282,130
Subtotal			, ,	\$855,953			, ,	\$855,953
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$4,043,861				\$4,043,861



TORONTO ZOO Capital Projects Master Plan Toronto, Canada

1. The Conservation Campus II

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL February 8, 2022

redition of 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
1.4 ENTRANCE AREA/PLAZA								
Trade Costs								
Site preparation								
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance	131,300	SF	0.18	23,831	12,203	M2 GFA	1.95	23,831
Pavement demolition	<i>57,25</i> 0	SF	1.51	86,591	5,321	M2 GFA	16.27	86,591
Existing building demolition	19,200	SF	9.98	191,664	1,784	M2 GFA	107.43	191,664
Earthwork				·				
Strip topsoil - store	1,524	CY	12.46	18,993	1,158	М3	16.40	18,993
Cut to fill - general grading	4,863	CY	12.46	60,608	452	М3	134.09	60,608
Fine grading	14,589	SY	1.88	27,362	1,356	M2	20.18	27,362
Paving	,			,	,			,
Decorative/Themed concrete paving	58,300	SF	14.04	818,299	5,418	M2	151.03	818,299
Trolley roadway	5,400	SF	6.90	37,244	502	M2	74.19	37,244
Site development								
Allow for site walls, furnishings etc.	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315
Allow for goat trail	<i>75</i> 0	LF	998.25	748,688	229	Μ	3,269.38	748,688
Relocate carousel	1	LS	49,852.00	49,852	1	LS	49,852.00	49,852
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	1,524	CY	12.46	18,993	142	М3	133.75	18,993
Trees	40	EA	3,146.00	125,840	40	EA	3,146.00	125,840
Shrubs and ground cover	56,100	SF	28.07	1,574,839	5,214	M2	302.04	1,574,839
Irrigation	56,100	SF	1.88	105,216	5,214	M2	20.18	105,216
Exhibits								
Artificial rockwork/mud work								
Rockwork	1	LS	127,050.00	127,050	1	LS	127,050.00	127,050
Natural exhibit construction								
Natural boulders	10	EA	810.70	8,107	10	EA	810.70	8,107
Natural deadfall	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410
Artificial exhibit construction								
Artificial deadfall	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315
Exhibit signage	1	LS	24,926.00	24,926	1	LS	24,926.00	24,926



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

1. The Conservation Campus II

February 8, 2022		Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Utilities									
Storm drainage		1	LS	62,315.00	62,315	1	LS	40,000.00	62,315
Electrical									
Lighting		1	LS	62,315.00	62,315	1	LS	51,500.00	62,315
	Subtotal				\$4,322,773				\$4,322,773
Markups									
General conditions and project require	ements								
General conditions and requirement	nts	9.00%		4,322,773	389,050	9.00%		4,322,773	389,050
Bond and Insurance		2.00%		4,711,823	94,236	2.00%		4,711,823	94,236
Building permit		1.00%		4,806,059	48,061	1.00%		4,806,059	48,061
Overhead and Profit									
Prime contractor's head office over	rhead and								
profit (Fee)		4.00%		4,854,120	194,165	4.00%		4,854,120	194,165
	Subtotal				\$725,512				\$725,512
Contingencies/Escalation									
Contingencies									
Design contingency		18.00%		5,048,285	908,691	18.00%		5,048,285	908,691
GMP contingency		0.00%		5,956,976		0.00%		5,956,976	
Escalation									
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)		7.50%		5,956,976	446,773	7.50%		5,956,976	446,773
	Subtotal				\$1,355,464				\$1,355,464
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD					\$6,403,749				\$6,403,749



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
2.1 WINTER HOLDING PHASE 1				ĺ				
Trade Costs								
Foundations								
Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wa Strip footings and walls at elevation changes	900	LF	330.27	297,243	274	М	1,084.83	297,243
throughout facility Column footings at exterior, including	100	LF	330.27	33,027	30	М	1,100.90	33,027
piers/pilasters	22	EA	2,178.00	47,916	22	EA	2,178.00	47,916
Column footings at interior, including piers	8	EA	2,057.00	16,456	8	EA	2,057.00	16,456
Slab on grade								
Standard slab on grade	<i>25,000</i>	SF	10.10	252,588	2,323	M2	108.73	252,588
Elevator/Escalator pit	2	EA	13,915.00	<i>27,83</i> 0	2	EA	13,915.00	<i>27,83</i> 0
Water pools, complete	1	EA	24,200.00	24,200	1	EA	24,200.00	24,200
Floor construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	5,500	SF	50.82	279,510	511	M2	546.99	<i>279,510</i>
Concrete topping to floors	5,500	SF	7.26	39,930	511	M2	78.14	39,930
Demountable platforms etc. for events conversion	1,000	SF	68.97	68,970	93	M2	741.61	<i>68,97</i> 0
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing and fire stopping	5,500	SF	2.78	15,307	511	M2	29.95	15,307
Roof construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	<i>25,000</i>	SF	50.82	1,270,500	2,323	M2	546.92	1,270,500
Concrete topping to roof	<i>25,000</i>	SF	7.26	181,500	2,323	M2	78.13	181,500
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing	<i>25,000</i>	SF	2.78	69,575	2,323	M2	29.95	<i>69,575</i>
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - masonry	10,608	SF	47.43	503,159	986	M2	510.30	503,159
Exterior skin - unknown	10,608	SF	36.30	385,070	986	M2	390.54	385,070
Miscellaneous								
Rail at roof level	125	LF	423.50	52,938	38	Μ	1,393.11	52,938
Scaffolding to exterior wall	13,656	SF	3.63	49,571	1,269	M2	39.06	49,571
Windows								
Aluminum curtain wall	3,048	SF	151.25	461,010	283	M2	1,629.01	461,010
Exterior doors								
Aluminum doors, double leaf	6	LVL	4,840.00	29,040	6	LVLS	4,840.00	29,040
Overhead doors	4	EA	8,470.00	33,880	4	EA	8,470.00	33,880
Door operators	2	EA	6,050.00	12,100	2	EA	6,050.00	12,100



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

rebruary 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Roofing				I				
TPO roof membrane, sedium trays	25,000	SF	60.50	1,512,500	2,323	M2	651.10	1,512,500
TPO roof membrane with pavers	1,000	SF	66.55	66,550	93	M2	715.59	66,550
Roof openings	,			,				,
Roof hatch/ vents	1	LS	3,146.00	3,146	1	LS	3,146.00	3,146
Partitions								
Partitions,, animal barriers, rails, complete	30,500	SF GFA	24.20	738,100	2,835	M2	260.35	738,100
Interior doors								
Interior doors, shift gates etc.	30,500	SF GFA	7.26	221,430	30,500	LVLS	7.26	221,430
Specialties								
Specialties	30,500	SF GFA	1.82	<i>55,358</i>	2,835	M2 GFA	19.53	55,358
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	30,500	SF GFA	2.54	77,501	2,835	M2 GFA	27.34	77,501
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	30,500	SF GFA	0.44	13,286	2,835	M2 GFA	4.69	13,286
Staircases								
Feature staircase	2	FLT	54,450.00	108,900	2	FLT	<i>54,45</i> 0.00	108,900
Egress/Internal circulation staircases	2	FLT	<i>27,467.00</i>	54,934	2	FLT	<i>27,467.</i> 00	54,934
Miscellaneous steps and ladders	1	LS	3,751.00	3,751	1	LS	3,751.00	3,751
Stair finishes								
Feature staircases	2	FLT	9,075.00	18,150	2	FLT	9,075.00	18,150
Egress staircases	2	FLT	3,146.00	6,292	2	FLT	3,146.00	6,292
Finishes								
Wall finishes	30,500	SF GFA	1.88	<i>57,2</i> 03	2,835	M2 GFA	20.18	<i>57,2</i> 03
Floor finishes	30,500	SF GFA	<i>3.75</i>	114,406	2,835	M2 GFA	40.35	114,406
Ceiling finishes	30,500	SF GFA	3.15	95,953	2,835		33.85	95,953
Demountable acoustic panels	3,050	SF	60.50	184,525	283	M2	652.03	184,525
Conveying								
Passenger elevators 3 stops	2	EA	187,550.00	375,100	2	STPS	187,550.00	375,100
MEP systems								
Plumbing, complete	30,500	SF GFA	21.78	664,290	,	M2 GFA	234.32	664,290
Hvac, complete	30,500	SF GFA	62.92	1,919,060		M2 GFA	676.92	1,919,060
Fire protection, complete	30,500	SF GFA	7.26	221,430		M2 GFA	78.11	221,430
Electrical, complete	30,500	SF GFA	36.30	1,107,150	2,835	M2 GFA	390.53	1,107,150
Equipment								
Animal equipment such as pit scales etc.	1	LS	60,500.00	60,500	1	LS	60,500.00	60,500
Warming kitchen equipment	1	LS	90,750.00	90,750	1	LS	90,750.00	90,750
Loading dock equipment	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

-eoruary 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Maintenance equipment	1	LS	24,200.00	24,200	1	LS	24,200.00	24,200
Residential appliances	1	LS	9,075.00	9,075	1	LS	9,075.00	9,075
Fixed furnishings								
Miscellaneous casework	30,500	SF	1.21	36,905	2,835	M2	13.02	36,905
Window treatment	3,048	SF	18.15	55,321	283	M2	195.48	55,321
Site preparation								
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance	37,500	SF	0.54	20,419	3,485	M2 GFA	5.86	20,419
Pavement demolition	20,000	SF	1.51	<i>30,250</i>	1,859	M2 GFA	16.27	30,250
Existing building demolition	1,200	SF	8.47	10,164	112	M2 GFA	90.75	10,164
Earthwork				,				
Strip topsoil - store	486	CY	12.46	6,057	369	M3	16.41	6,057
Cut to fill - general grading	4,167	CY	12.46	51,933	387	M3	134.19	51,933
Fine grading	4,167	SY	1.88	7,815	387	M2	20.19	7,815
Paving								
Decorative/Themed concrete paving	5,000	SF	14.04	70,180	465	M2	150.92	70,180
Site development								
Allow for site walls, furnishings etc.	12,500	SF	2.54	31,763	12,500	LS	2.54	31,763
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	486	CY	12.46	6,057	45	M3	134.60	6,057
Trees	6	EA	3,146.00	18,876	6	EA	3,146.00	18,876
Shrubs and ground cover	3,125	SF	6.05	18,906	<i>2</i> 90	M2	65.19	18,906
Lawn areas	9,375	SF	2.54	23,822	871	M2	27.35	23,822
Irrigation	12,500	SF	1.88	23,444	1,162	M2	20.18	23,444
Exhibits (within and around building)								
Artificial rockwork/mud work								
Rockwork	1	LS	60,500.00	60,500	1	LS	60,500.00	60,500
Natural exhibit construction								
Natural boulders	5	EA	847.00	4,235	5	EA	847.00	4,235
Natural deadfall	1	LS	60,500.00	60,500	1	LS	60,500.00	60,500
Artificial exhibit construction	4		04 000 00	04.000	4		04 000 00	04.000
Artificial deadfall	1	LS LS	<i>24,2</i> 00.00 <i>12,1</i> 00.00	<i>24,200</i>	1 1	LS LS	<i>24,2</i> 00.00 <i>12,1</i> 00.00	<i>24,2</i> 00 <i>12,10</i> 0
Exhibit signage	I	LS	12,100.00	12,100	1	LS	12,100.00	12,100



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

2.	N	ew l	nd	oor	·W	int	er
V	/ie	wing	g a	nd I	Ho	ldi	ng

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Utilities				I				
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	24,200.00	24,200	1	LS	24,200.00	24,200
Sanitary	1	LS	36,300.00	36,300	1	LS	36,300.00	36,300
Storm water	1	LS	90,750.00	90,750	1	LS	90,750.00	90,750
Gas	1	LS	9,075.00	9,075	1	LS	9,075.00	9,075
Electrical								
Services	1	LS	56,144.00	56,144	1	LS	56,144.00	56,144
Telecommunication	1	LS	14,520.00	14,520	1	LS	14,520.00	14,520
Site lighting	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158
Subtotal				\$12,805,458			·	\$12,805,458
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		12,805,458	1,152,491	9.00%		12,805,458	1,152,491
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		13,957,949	279,159	2.00%		13,957,949	279,159
Building permit	1.00%		14,237,108	142,371	1.00%		14,237,108	142,371
Overhead and Profit	1.0070		,20., .00	7.2,07.	710070		,20.,.00	,
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		14,379,479	<i>575,179</i>	4.00%		14,379,479	<i>575,17</i> 9
Subtotal			· · · · ·	\$2,149,200			· · · ·	\$2,149,200
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		14,954,658	2,691,838	18.00%		14,954,658	2,691,838
GMP contingency	0.00%		17,646,496	_,,,,	0.00%		17,646,496	_,,
Escalation	0,00,0		, 00, .00		0.0070		,00,.00	
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		17,646,496	1,323,487	7.50%		17,646,496	1,323,487
Subtotal	7.0070		,,	\$4,015,325			,,	\$4,015,325
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$18,969,983				\$18,969,983



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
2.2 WINTER HOLDING PHASE 2								
Trade Costs								
Foundations								
Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wa Strip footings and walls at elevation changes	364	LF	330.27	120,218	111	М	1,083.05	120,218
throughout facility Column footings at exterior, including	57	LF	330.26	18,825	17	М	1,107.35	18,825
piers/pilasters	10	EA	2,178.00	21,780	10	EA	<i>2,178.00</i>	21,780
Column footings at interior, including piers	6	EA	2,057.00	12,342	6	EA	2,057.00	12,342
Slab on grade								
Standard slab on grade	14,250	SF	10.10	143,975	1,324	M2	108.74	143,975
Water pools, complete	1	EA	18,150.00	18,150	1	EA	18,150.00	18,150
Floor construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	1,500	SF	50.82	<i>76,23</i> 0	139	M2	548.42	<i>76,23</i> 0
Concrete topping to floors	1,500	SF	7.26	10,890	139	M2	<i>78.35</i>	10,890
Demountable platforms etc. for events conversion	500	SF	68.97	34,485	46	M2	749.67	34,485
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing and fire stopping	1,500	SF	2.78	4,175	139	M2	30.04	4,175
Roof construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	14,250	SF	50.82	724,185	1,324	M2	546.97	724,185
Concrete topping to roof	14,250	SF	7.26	103,455	1,324	M2	78.14	103,455
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing	14,250	SF	2.78	39,658	1,324	M2	29.95	39,658
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - masonry	5,770	SF	47.43	273,683	536	M2	510.60	273,683
Exterior skin - unknown	5,770	SF	36.30	209,451	536	M2	390.77	209,451
Miscellaneous								
Rail at roof level	125	LF	423.50	52,938	38	Μ	1,393.11	52,938
Scaffolding to exterior wall	7,608	SF	4.84	36,823	707	M2	52.08	36,823
Windows								
Aluminum curtain wall	1,838	SF	151.25	277,998	171	M2	1,625.72	277,998
Exterior doors								
Aluminum doors, double leaf	4	LVL	4,840.00	19,360	4	LVLS	4,840.00	19,360
Overhead doors	2	EA	8,470.00	16,940	2	EA	8,470.00	16,940
Door operators	2	EA	6,050.00	12,100	2	EA	6,050.00	12,100



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

oblidary 0, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Roofing				I				
TPO roof membrane, sedium trays	13,500	SF	60.50	816,750	1,255	M2	650.80	816,750
TPO roof membrane with pavers	<i>75</i> 0	SF	66.55	49,913	70	M2	713.04	49,913
Partitions .								
Partitions,, animal barriers, rails, complete	<i>15,75</i> 0	SF GFA	24.20	381,150	1,464	M2	260.35	381,150
Interior doors								
Interior doors, shift gates etc.	<i>15,75</i> 0	SF GFA	7.26	114,345	<i>15,75</i> 0	LVLS	7.26	114,345
Specialties								
Specialties	15,750	SF GFA	1.81	28,586	1,464	M2 GFA	19.53	28,586
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	<i>15,75</i> 0	SF GFA	2.54	40,021	1,464	M2 GFA	27.34	40,021
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	<i>15,75</i> 0	SF GFA	0.44	6,861	1,464	M2 GFA	4.69	6,861
Staircases								
Egress/Internal circulation staircases	2	FLT	27,467.00	54,934	2	FLT	<i>27,467.</i> 00	54,934
Miscellaneous steps and ladders	1	LS	3,751.00	3,751	1	LS	3,751.00	3,751
Stair finishes								
Egress staircases	2	FLT	3,146.00	6,292	2	FLT	3,146.00	6,292
Finishes								
Wall finishes	15,750	SF GFA	1.88	29,540	1,464	M2 GFA	20.18	29,540
Floor finishes	15,750	SF GFA	3.75	59,078	1,464	M2 GFA	40.35	59,078
Ceiling finishes	15,750	SF GFA	3.15	49,550	1,464	M2 GFA	33.85	49,550
Demountable acoustic panels	1,575	SF	60.50	95,288	146	M2	652.66	95,288
MEP systems								
Plumbing, complete	15,750	SF GFA	21.78	343,035	1,464	M2 GFA	234.31	343,035
Hvac, complete	<i>15,75</i> 0	SF GFA	62.92	990,990	1,464	M2 GFA	676.91	990,990
Fire protection, complete	<i>15,75</i> 0	SF GFA	7.87	123,874	1,464	M2 GFA	84.61	123,874
Electrical, complete	<i>15,75</i> 0	SF GFA	36.30	571,725	1,464	M2 GFA	390.52	571,725
Equipment								
Animal equipment such as pit scales etc.	1	LS	30,250.00	30,250	1	LS	30,250.00	30,250
Maintenance equipment	1	LS	18,150.00	18,150	1	LS	18,150.00	18,150
Residential appliances	1	LS	9,075.00	9,075	1	LS	9,075.00	9,075
Fixed furnishings								
Miscellaneous casework	<i>15,75</i> 0	SF	1.21	19,058	1,464	M2	13.02	19,058
Window treatment	1,838	SF	18.15	33,360	171	M2	195.09	33,360



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

rebruary 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Site preparation				1				
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance	21,375	SF	0.54	11,639	1,987	M2 GFA	5.86	11,639
Pavement demolition	<i>7,5</i> 00	SF	1.51	11,344	697	M2 GFA	16.28	11,344
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store	385	CY	12.46	4,799	293	М3	16.38	4,799
Cut to fill - general grading	2,375	CY	12.46	29,600	221	М3	133.94	29,600
Fine grading	2,375	SY	1.88	4,454	221	M2	20.15	4,454
Paving	,			,				,
Decorative/Themed concrete paving	3,000	SF	14.04	42,108	279	M2	150.92	42,108
Site development								
Allow for site walls, furnishings etc.	12,500	SF	2.54	31,763	<i>12,5</i> 00	LS	2.54	31,763
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	385	CY	12.46	4,799	36	М3	133.31	4,799
Trees	6	EA	3,146.00	18,876	6	EA	3,146.00	18,876
Shrubs and ground cover	3,125	SF	12.46	38,947	<i>2</i> 90	M2	134.30	38,947
Lawn areas	9,375	SF	2.54	23,822	871	M2	27.35	23,822
Irrigation	12,500	SF	1.88	23,444	1,162	M2	20.18	23,444
Exhibits (within and around building)								
Artificial rockwork/mud work								
Rockwork	1	LS	60,500.00	60,500	1	LS	60,500.00	60,500
Natural exhibit construction								
Natural boulders	4	EA	847.00	3,388	4	EA	847.00	3,388
Artificial exhibit construction	1	LS	6,050.00	6,050	1	LS	6,050.00	6,050
Exhibit signage Utilities	1	LS	0,030.00	0,030	,	LS	0,030.00	0,030
Mechanical								
Sanitary	1	LS	36,300.00	36,300	1	LS	36,300.00	36,300
Storm water	1	LS	60,500.00	60,500	1	LS	60,500.00	60,500
Electrical	•		00,000.00	00,000	•	20	00,000.00	00,000
Site lighting	1	LS	14,520.00	14,520	1	LS	14,520.00	14,520
3 3	Subtotal		, = = = =	\$6,530,090	<u> </u>		,	\$6,530,090



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

euruary 0, 2022	Quantity	Unit Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit Rate	Total
Markups			1			
General conditions and project requirements	3					
General conditions and requirements	9.00%	6,530,090	<i>587,7</i> 08	9.00%	6,530,090	587,708
Bond and Insurance	2.00%	7,117,798	142,356	2.00%	7,117,798	142,356
Building permit	1.00%	7,260,154	72,602	1.00%	7,260,154	72,602
Overhead and Profit						
Prime contractor's head office overhead a	and					
profit (Fee)	4.00%	7,332,756	293,310	4.00%	7,332,756	293,310
Su	ıbtotal		\$1,095,976			\$1,095,976
Contingencies/Escalation						
Contingencies						
Design contingency	18.00%	7,626,066	1,372,692	18.00%	7,626,066	1,372,692
GMP contingency	0.00%	<i>8,998,758</i>		0.00%	8,998,758	
Escalation						
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%	<i>8,998,758</i>	674,907	7.50%	8,998,758	674,907
Su	ıbtotal		<i>\$2,047,599</i>			<i>\$2,047,599</i>
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD			\$9,673,665			\$9,673,665



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

3. Jaguar Habitat Expansion

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
3.1 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO HOLDING								
Trade Costs								
Foundations								
Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wa	458	LF	330.27	151,263	140	Μ	1,080.45	151,263
Strip footings at retaining wall Column footings at exterior, including	162	LF	467.36	75,713	49	М	1,545.16	75,713
piers/pilasters	26	EA	2,178.00	56,628	26	EA	2,178.00	56,628
Column footings at interior, including piers	8	EA	2,057.00	16,456	8	EA	2,057.00	16,456
Slab on grade								
Standard slab on grade	6,760	SF	10.10	68,300	628	M2	108.76	68,300
Water pools, complete	1	EA	25,410.00	25,410	1	EA	25,410.00	<i>25,410</i>
Retaining wall earthwork								
Backfill at ramp	431	CY	48.40	20,860	330	М3	63.21	20,860
Retaining wall								
Retaining walls, complete	2,234	SF	67.76	151,376	208	M2	727.77	151,376
Roof construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	<i>15,75</i> 0	SF	73.81	1,162,508	1,464	M2	794.06	1,162,508
Concrete topping to roof	<i>15,75</i> 0	SF	7.26	114,345	1,464	M2	78.10	114,345
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing	<i>15,75</i> 0	SF	2.78	43,832	1,464	M2	29.94	43,832
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - masonry	2,114	SF	47.19	99,760	196	M2	508.98	99,760
Exterior skin - themed rockwork	37,545	SF	93.47	3,509,425	3,489	M2	1,005.85	3,509,425
Miscellaneous								
Animal barrier	350	LF	314.60	110,110	107	Μ	1,029.07	110,110
Scaffolding to exterior wall	37,918	SF	3.63	137,642	3,524	M2	39.06	137,642
Windows				·				
Windows	373	SF	127.05	47,390	35	M2	1,354.00	<i>47,39</i> 0
Exterior doors				·				
Metal doors and animal/shift doors	1	LS	9,680.00	9,680	1	M2 GFA	9,680.00	9,680
Roofing			,	,			•	•
Waterproofing insulation, etc.	6,760	SF	49.61	335,364	628	M2	534.02	335,364
Protection slab	6,760	SF	7.26	49,078	628	M2	78.15	49,078
Partitions	.,		-	-,-				-,-
Partitions,, animal barriers, rails, complete	6,760	SF GFA	29.95	202,445	628	M2 GFA	322.36	202,445



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

3.	Jaguar Habitat
	Expansion

ebruary 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Interior doors				I				
Interior doors, shift gates etc.	6,760	SF GFA	14.10	95,292	628	M2 GFA	151.74	95,292
Specialties								
Specialties	6,760	SF GFA	0.91	6,135	628	M2 GFA	9.77	6,135
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	6,760	SF GFA	2.42	16,359	628	M2 GFA	26.05	16,359
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	6,760	SF GFA	0.42	2,863	628	M2 GFA	4.56	2,863
Finishes								
Wall finishes	6,760	SF GFA	<i>3.75</i>	25,357	628	M2 GFA	40.38	25,357
Floor finishes	6,760	SF GFA	2.54	17,177	628	M2 GFA	27.35	17,177
MEP systems Plumbing, animal water, floor drains and food								
prep sink	6,760	SF GFA	15.00	101,427	628	M2 GFA	161.51	101,427
Hvac, heat and ventilation only	6,760	SF GFA	22.39	151,323	628	M2 GFA	240.96	151,323
Fire protection, complete	6,760	SF GFA	7.50	50,714	628	M2 GFA	<i>80.75</i>	50,714
Electrical, complete	6,760	SF GFA	27.53	186,086	628	M2 GFA	296.32	186,086
Equipment								
Residential appliances	1	LS	6,292.00	6,292	1	LS	6,292.00	6,292
Fixed furnishings								
Miscellaneous casework	1	LS	6,171.00	6,171	1	LS	6,171.00	6,171
Window treatment	373	SF	24.81	9,253	35	M2	264.37	9,253
Exhibits								
Themed and landscaped roof Mechanical	44,000	SF	62.32	2,741,860	4,089	M2 GFA	670.55	2,741,860
Water	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410
Sanitary	1	LS	43,560.00	43,560	1	LS	43,560.00	43,560
Electrical			,	,			,	,
Services	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410
Subtotal			·	\$9,898,274			•	\$9,898,274
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		9,898,274	890,845	9.00%		9,898,274	890,845
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		10,789,119	215,782	2.00%		10,789,119	215,782
Building permit	1.00%		11,004,901	110,049	1.00%		11,004,901	110,049



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

Remove existing paving

Strip topsoil - store

Fine grading

Site development

Earthwork

Existing building demolition

Cut to fill - general grading

Decorative/Themed concrete paving

Allow for site walls, furnishings etc.

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL								Expansion
February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		11,114,950	444,598	4.00%		11,114,950	444,598
Subtotal				\$1,661,274				\$1,661,274
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		11,559,548	2,080,719	18.00%		11,559,548	2,080,719
GMP contingency	0.00%		13,640,267		0.00%		13,640,267	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		13,640,267	1,023,020	7.50%		13,640,267	1,023,020
Subtotal				\$3,103,739				\$3,103,739
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$14,663,287				\$14,663,287
3.2 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO HABITAT								
Trade Costs								
Site preparation								
Site preparation Site set up, clearance including demolition of	00.000	0.5	4.00	00.040	0.074	05.1	00.40	00.040
existing habitat	32,000	SF	1.88	60,016	2,974	M2 GFA	20.18	60,016

1.63

12.46

12.46

12.46

1.88

14.04

2.54

876

55,237

9,359

44,319

6,670

8,422

64,135

50 M2 GFA

М3

МЗ

М2

M2

M2

412 M2 GFA

571

330

330

56

2,346

17.52

16.39

134.30 20.21

150.39

27.34

134.07

536

751

3,556

3,556

600

25,240

4,432

SF

SF

CY

CY

SY

SF

SF



Paving

876

55,237

9,359

44,319

6,670

8,422

64,135

3. Jaguar Habitat

Expansion

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022								
	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Animal barriers				1				
Mesh wall	100	LF	471.90	47,190	30	Μ	1,573.00	47,190
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	<i>7</i> 51	CY	12.46	9,359	<i>7</i> 0	М3	133.70	9,359
Trees	10	EA	3,146.00	31,460	10	EA	3,146.00	31,460
Shrubs and ground cover	8,329	SF	12.71	105,821	774	M2	136.72	105,821
Animal grazing	6,310	SF	0.97	6,108	586	M2	10.42	6,108
Irrigation	25,240	SF	1.88	47,338	2,346	M2	20.18	47,338
Exhibits (within and around building)	-,			,	,-			,
Artificial rockwork/mud work								
Waterway construction, including								
rockwork/mud work	3,800	SF	102.85	390,830	353	M2	1,107.17	390,830
Life support systems	75,000	GAL	11.19	839,438	<i>75,000</i>	LITER	11.19	839,438
Other rockwork (not on roof)	1	LS	93,170.00	93,170	1	LS	93,170.00	93,170
Natural exhibit construction								
Natural boulders	10	EA	847.00	8,470	10	EA	847.00	8,470
Natural deadfall	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	25,410.00	<i>25,410</i>
Artificial exhibit construction Artificial deadfall	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315
Exhibit signage	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410
Utilities	,	20	20,470.00	20,410	,	20	20,470.00	20,410
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755
Sanitary	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510
Electrical			, , , , , , , ,	- ,			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Site lighting	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158
Subt	otal			\$2,028,776				\$2,028,776
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		2,028,776	182,590	9.00%		2,028,776	182,590
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		2,211,366	44,227	2.00%		2,211,366	44,227
Building permit	1.00%		2,255,593	22,556	1.00%		2,255,593	22,556



3. Jaguar Habitat

Expansion

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

3.	Jaguar Habitat
	Expansion

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		2,278,149	91,126	4.00%		2,278,149	91,126
Subtota	1			\$340,499				\$340,49
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		2,369,275	426,470	18.00%		2,369,275	426,470
GMP contingency	0.00%		2,795,745	ŕ	0.00%		2,795,745	
Escalation			•					
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		2,795,745	209,681	7.50%		2,795,745	209,681
Subtota	l .			\$636,151				\$636,151
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$3,005,426				\$3,005,426
3.3 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO TUBE								
3.3 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO TUBE Trade Costs Paving								
3.3 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO TUBE Trade Costs Paving Decorative/Themed concrete paving, including preparation and making good landscaping	2,400	SF	24.20	58,080	223	M2	260.45	58,080
3.3 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO TUBE Trade Costs Paving Decorative/Themed concrete paving, including preparation and making good landscaping Elevated big cat line	·			,				•
3.3 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO TUBE Trade Costs Paving Decorative/Themed concrete paving, including preparation and making good landscaping	492	SF LF	24.20 2,662.00	58,080 1,309,704 \$1,367,784	223 150	M2 M	260.45 8,731.36	1,309,704
3.3 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO TUBE Trade Costs Paving Decorative/Themed concrete paving, including preparation and making good landscaping Elevated big cat line Based on similar at Philadelphia Zoo. Subtota	492			1,309,704				1,309,704
3.3 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO TUBE Trade Costs Paving Decorative/Themed concrete paving, including preparation and making good landscaping Elevated big cat line Based on similar at Philadelphia Zoo. Subtota	492			1,309,704				1,309,70
3.3 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO TUBE Trade Costs Paving Decorative/Themed concrete paving, including preparation and making good landscaping Elevated big cat line Based on similar at Philadelphia Zoo. Subtota Warkups General conditions and project requirements	492		2,662.00	1,309,704 \$1,367,784			8,731.36	1,309,704 \$1,367,78 4
3.3 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO TUBE Trade Costs Paving Decorative/Themed concrete paving, including preparation and making good landscaping Elevated big cat line Based on similar at Philadelphia Zoo. Subtota Markups General conditions and project requirements General conditions and requirements	492		2,662.00 1,367,784	1,309,704 \$1,367,784 123,101	150		8,731.36 1,367,784	1,309,704 \$1,367,78 4 123,10
3.3 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO TUBE Trade Costs Paving Decorative/Themed concrete paving, including preparation and making good landscaping Elevated big cat line Based on similar at Philadelphia Zoo. Subtota Markups General conditions and project requirements General conditions and requirements Bond and Insurance	9.00%		2,662.00	1,309,704 \$1,367,784	150 9.00%		8,731.36	1,309,70- \$1,367,78 - 123,10 29,81
3.3 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO TUBE Trade Costs Paving Decorative/Themed concrete paving, including preparation and making good landscaping Elevated big cat line Based on similar at Philadelphia Zoo. Subtota Markups General conditions and project requirements General conditions and requirements Bond and Insurance Building permit Overhead and Profit	9.00% 2.00%		2,662.00 1,367,784 1,490,885	1,309,704 \$1,367,784 123,101 29,818	9.00% 2.00%		8,731.36 1,367,784 1,490,885	1,309,704 \$1,367,78 4 123,100 29,818
3.3 JAGUAR/FLAMINGO TUBE Trade Costs Paving Decorative/Themed concrete paving, including preparation and making good landscaping Elevated big cat line Based on similar at Philadelphia Zoo. Subtota Markups General conditions and project requirements General conditions and requirements Bond and Insurance Building permit	9.00% 2.00%		2,662.00 1,367,784 1,490,885	1,309,704 \$1,367,784 123,101 29,818	9.00% 2.00%		8,731.36 1,367,784 1,490,885	58,080 1,309,704 \$1,367,784 123,101 29,818 15,207



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

3. Jaguar Habitat Expansion

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Contingencies/Escalation				Ī				
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		1,597,346	287,522	18.00%		1,597,346	287,522
GMP contingency	0.00%		1,884,868		0.00%		1,884,868	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		1,884,868	141,365	<i>7.5</i> 0%		1,884,868	141,365
Sub	total			\$428,887				\$428,887
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$2,026,233				\$2,026,233



4. African Rainforest Pavilion Refurbishment (Gorilland)

quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
			·	-	Μ	·	54,825
1,000	LF	556.60	556,600	305	Μ	1,824.92	556,600
33	LOC	17,303.00	570,999	33	EA	17,303.00	570,999
20	LOC	17,303.00	346,060	20	EA	17,303.00	346,060
26,867	SF	12.58	338,095	2,497	M2	135.40	338,095
1,194	CY	99.70	119,047	913	M3	130.39	119,047
1,194	CY	174.48	208,332	913	М3	228.18	208,332
			· ·			*	280,418
2,490	SF	127.05	316,355	231	M2	1,369.50	316,355
1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	<i>18,755.</i> 00	18,755
53,733	SF GFA	29.95	1,609,169	4,994	M2	322.22	1,609,169
53,733	SF GFA	14.10	757,447	53,733	LVLS	14.10	757,447
53,733	SF GFA	0.97		,		10.42	52,013
				,			136,535
53,733	SF GFA	0.42	22,756	4,994	M2 GFA	4.56	22,756
,			· ·				100,776
							201,552
							169,044
10,747	SF	60.50	650,194	999	M2	650.84	650,194
	20 26,867 1,194 1,194 1,500 2,490 1 53,733 53,733 53,733 53,733 53,733 53,733 53,733	166 LF 1,000 LF 33 LOC 20 LOC 26,867 SF 1,194 CY 1,194 CY 1,500 SF 2,490 SF 1 LS 53,733 SF GFA 53,733 SF GFA	166 LF 330.27 1,000 LF 556.60 33 LOC 17,303.00 20 LOC 17,303.00 26,867 SF 12.58 1,194 CY 99.70 1,194 CY 174.48 1,500 SF 186.95 2,490 SF 127.05 1 LS 18,755.00 53,733 SF GFA 29.95 53,733 SF GFA 14.10 53,733 SF GFA 0.97 53,733 SF GFA 0.42 53,733 SF GFA 1.88 53,733 SF GFA 3.75	166 LF 330.27 54,825 1,000 LF 556.60 556,600 33 LOC 17,303.00 570,999 20 LOC 17,303.00 346,060 26,867 SF 12.58 338,095 1,194 CY 99.70 119,047 1,194 CY 174.48 208,332 1,500 SF 186.95 280,418 2,490 SF 127.05 316,355 1 LS 18,755.00 18,755 53,733 SF GFA 29.95 1,609,169 53,733 SF GFA 0.97 52,013 53,733 SF GFA 2.54 136,535 53,733 SF GFA 0.42 22,756 53,733 SF GFA 1.88 100,776 53,733 SF GFA 3.75 201,552 53,733 SF GFA 3.75 201,552 53,733 SF GFA 3.15 169,044	166 LF 330.27 54,825 51 1,000 LF 556.60 556,600 305 33 LOC 17,303.00 570,999 33 20 LOC 17,303.00 346,060 20 26,867 SF 12.58 338,095 2,497 1,194 CY 99.70 119,047 913 1,500 SF 186.95 280,418 139 2,490 SF 127.05 316,355 231 1 LS 18,755.00 18,755 1 53,733 SF GFA 29.95 1,609,169 4,994 53,733 SF GFA 0.97 52,013 4,994 53,733 SF GFA 2.54 136,535 4,994 53,733 SF GFA 0.42 22,756 4,994 53,733 SF GFA 1.88 100,776 4,994 53,733 SF GFA 3.75 201,552 4,994 53,733 SF GFA 3.75 201,552 4,994 53,733 SF GFA	166 LF 330.27 54,825 51 M 1,000 LF 556.60 556,600 305 M 33 LOC 17,303.00 570,999 33 EA 20 LOC 17,303.00 346,060 20 EA 26,867 SF 12.58 338,095 2,497 M2 1,194 CY 99.70 119,047 913 M3 1,500 SF 186.95 280,418 139 M2 2,490 SF 127.05 316,355 231 M2 1 LS 18,755.00 18,755 1 LS 53,733 SF GFA 29.95 1,609,169 4,994 M2 53,733 SF GFA 0.97 52,013 4,994 M2 GFA 53,733 SF GFA 2.54 136,535 4,994 M2 GFA 53,733 SF GFA 0.42 22,756 4,994 M2 GFA 53,733 SF GFA 1.88 100,776 4,994 M2 GFA 53,733	166 LF 330.27 54,825 51 M 1,075.00 1,000 LF 556.60 556,600 305 M 1,824.92 33 LOC 17,303.00 570,999 33 EA 17,303.00 20 LOC 17,303.00 346,060 20 EA 17,303.00 26,867 SF 12.58 338,095 2,497 M2 135.40 1,194 CY 99.70 119,047 913 M3 130.39 1,194 CY 174.48 208,332 913 M3 228.18 1,500 SF 186.95 280,418 139 M2 2,017.40 2,490 SF 127.05 316,355 231 M2 1,369.50 1 LS 18,755.00 18,755 1 LS 18,755.00 53,733 SF GFA 29.95 1,609,169 4,994 M2 322.22 53,733 SF GFA 0.97 52,013 4,994 M2 GFA 27.34 53,733 SF GFA 0.42



TORONTO ZOO Capital Projects Master Plan Toronto, Canada

4. African Rainforest Pavilion Refurbishment (Gorilland)

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL February 8, 2022

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
MED avotoms (conumed 500/ raplacement)	-			ı	-			
MEP systems (assumed 50% replacement) Plumbing, complete	52 722	SF GFA	15.00	806,210	1 001	M2 GFA	161.44	806,210
Hvac, complete	•	SF GFA	37.51	2,015,525	4,994	M2 GFA	403.59	2,015,525
Fire protection, complete	,	SF GFA	37.51 3.75	201,552	4,994 4,994	M2 GFA	403.39	2,013,525 201,552
Electrical, complete	,	SF GFA	29.95	1,609,169	,	M2 GFA	322.22	1,609,169
•	33,733	SF GFA	29.93	1,009,109	4,994	IVIZ GFA	322.22	1,009,109
Equipment	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315
Animal equipment such as pit scales etc. Fixed furnishings	,	LS	02,313.00	02,313	1	LS	02,375.00	02,313
•	53,733	SF	1.33	71 510	4,994	M2	14.32	71 510
Miscellaneous casework (50% replacement) Selective demolition	33,733	SF	1.33	71,518	4,994	IVIZ	14.32	71,518
Interior demolitions	53,733	SF GFA	8.71	468,122	4,994	M2 GFA	93.74	468,122
	26,867	SF GFA SF	15.00	403,113	4,994 2,497	M2 M2	93.74 161.44	400, 122 403, 113
Slab on grade demolition				· ·	•			•
Remove portion of existing building	7,000	SF	12.46	87,241	651	M2	134.01	<i>87,241</i>
Demolition within exhibit areas	22,467	SF	9.98	224,277	2,088	M2	107.41	224,277
Exhibits Rockwork, artificial exhibits, landscaping, life								
support systems, etc. in habitat areas	22,467	SF	43.56	978,663	2,088	M2	468.71	978,663
Subtotal	22,407	JI .	43.30	\$13,436,677	2,000	IVIZ	400.71	\$13,436,677
Subtotal				\$13,430,077				\$13,430,077
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		13,436,677	1,209,301	9.00%		13,436,677	1,209,301
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		14,645,978	292,920	2.00%		14,645,978	292,920
Building permit	1.00%		14,938,898	149,389	1.00%		14,938,898	149,389
Overhead and Profit			,,	,			, ,	,
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		15,088,287	603,531	4.00%		15,088,287	603,531
Subtotal				\$2,255,141			, ,	\$2,255,141
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		15,691,818	2,824,527	18.00%		15,691,818	2,824,527
GMP contingency	0.00%		18,516,345		0.00%		18,516,345	
				l				
				I				



TORONTO ZOO Capital Projects Master Plan Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

4. African Rainforest Pavilion Refurbishment (Gorilland)

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Escalation				Ĭ				
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		18,516,345	1,388,726	7.50%		18,516,345	1,388,726
Subtotal				\$4,213,253				<i>\$4,213,253</i>
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$19,905,071				\$19,905,071
4.2 GORILLA TUBES								
Trade Costs Elevated tube								
360 Pathway -similar to Philadelphia Zoo	1,489	LF	2,662.00	3,963,718	454	Μ	8,730.66	3,963,718
Subtotal	,		,	\$3,963,718			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$3,963,718
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		3,963,718	356,735	9.00%		3,963,718	356,735
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		4,320,453	86,409	2.00%		4,320,453	86,409
Building permit	1.00%		4,406,862	44,069	1.00%		4,406,862	44,069
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		4,450,931	178,037	4.00%		4,450,931	178,037
Subtotal				\$665,250				<i>\$665,250</i>
Contingencies/Escalation Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		4,628,968	833,214	18.00%		4,628,968	833,214
GMP contingency	0.00%		5,462,182		0.00%		5,462,182	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		5,462,182	409,664	7.50%		5,462,182	409,664
Subtotal				<i>\$1,242,878</i>				\$1,242,878
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$5,871,846				\$5,871,846



4. African Rainforest Pavilion Refurbishment (Gorilland)

February 8, 2022

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
4.3 GORILLAND SITE (OUTSIDE BLDG.)								
Trade Costs								
Site preparation								
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance and demolition	12,800	SF	0.54	<i>6,97</i> 0	1,190	M2 GFA	5.86	6,970
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store	56	CY	12.46	698	43	М3	16.23	698
Cut to fill - general grading	474	CY	12.46	5,907	44	М3	134.25	5,907
Fine grading	333	SY	1.87	624	31	M2	20.13	624
Paving								
Decorative/Themed concrete paving	6,000	SF	14.04	84,216	558	M2	150.92	84,216
Animal surface	<i>7,22</i> 0	SF	3.75	27,082	671	M2	40.36	27,082
Site development								
Animal barriers - fence	206	LF	314.60	64,808	19	M2	3,410.95	64,808
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	56	CY	12.46	698	5	М3	139.60	698
Trees	4	EA	3,146.00	12,584	4	EA	3,146.00	12,584
Mixed understory	1	LS	9,378.00	9,378		M2	#DIV/0!	9,378
Exhibits								
Allowance	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315
Subtotal				<i>\$275,280</i>				<i>\$275,2</i> 80
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		<i>275,2</i> 80	24,775	9.00%		<i>275,2</i> 80	24,775
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		300,055	6,001	2.00%		300,055	6,001
Building permit	1.00%		306,056	3,061	1.00%		306,056	3,061
Overhead and Profit Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		309,117	12,365	4.00%		309,117	12,365
Subtotal				\$46,202				\$46,202



4. African Rainforest Pavilion Refurbishment (Gorilland)

February 8, 2022	
------------------	--

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Contingencies/Escalation				ı				
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		321,482	57,867	18.00%		321,482	57,867
GMP contingency	0.00%		379,349		0.00%		379,349	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		379,349	28,451	7.50%		379,349	28,451
Subto	otal			\$86,318				\$86,318
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$407,800				\$407,800



February 8, 2022

5. The Saving Species Sanctuary

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
5.1 SANCTUARY STRUCTURE				1				
Trade Costs								
Foundations								
Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wa Column footings at exterior, including	500	LF	330.27	165,135	152	М	1,086.41	165,135
piers/pilasters	15	EA	2,420.00	36,300	15	EA	2,420.00	36,300
Column footings at interior, including piers	1	EA	<i>2,299.00</i>	2,299	1	EA	2,299.00	2,299
Slab on grade								
Standard slab on grade	6,460	SF	10.10	<i>65,269</i>	600	M2	108.78	65,269
Water pools, complete	1	EA	49,852.00	49,852	1	EA	49,852.00	49,852
Roof construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	6,460	SF	45.98	297,031	600	M2	495.05	297,031
Concrete topping to roof	6,460	SF	7.26	46,900	600	M2	<i>78.17</i>	46,900
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing	6,460	SF	2.72	17,587	600	M2	29.31	17,587
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - masonry	8,460	SF	47.43	401,275	786	M2	510.53	401,275
Exterior skin - unknown	8,460	SF	<i>72.6</i> 0	614,196	786	M2	781.42	614,196
Miscellaneous								
Scaffolding to exterior wall	11,280	SF	4.84	54,595	1,048	M2	52.09	54,595
Windows								
Aluminum curtain wall	2,820	SF	174.24	491,357	262	M2	1,875.41	491,357
Exterior doors	,			,			,	,
Aluminum doors, complete	6	LVLS	4,840.00	29,040	6	LVLS	4,840.00	29,040
Animal doors	8	EA	4,719.00	37,752	8	EA	4,719.00	37,752
Door operators	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050
Roofing			,				·	ŕ
Roof membrane with green roof (sedum trays)	6,460	SF	44.77	289,214	600	M2	482.02	289,214
Partitions	•							ŕ
Partitions,, animal barriers, rails, complete	6.460	SF GFA	29.95	193,461	600	M2	322.44	193,461
Interior doors	,			,				,
Interior doors, shift gates etc.	6.460	SF GFA	14.22	91,845	6,460	LVLS	14.22	91,845
Specialties	,				,			, -
Specialties	6,460	SF GFA	0.97	6,253	600	M2 GFA	10.42	6,253
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	,	SF GFA	2.54	16,415		M2 GFA	27.36	16,415



TORONTO ZOO Capital Projects Master Plan Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL February 8, 2022

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	6,460	SF GFA	0.42	2,736	600	M2 GFA	4.56	2,736
Finishes	0,400	SI GIA	0.42	2,730	000	IVIZ GI A	4.50	2,730
Wall finishes	6,460	SF GFA	<i>5.75</i>	37,129	600	M2 GFA	61.88	37,129
Floor finishes	6,460	SF GFA	17.55	113,341	600	M2 GFA	188.90	113,341
Ceiling finishes	6,460	SF GFA	15.00	96,926	600	M2 GFA	161.54	96,926
MEP systems	0,700	0, 0, ,	70.00	00,020	000	<u>.</u> 0, , ,	707.07	00,020
Plumbing, complete	6,460	SF GFA	29.95	193,461	600	M2 GFA	322.44	193,461
Hvac, complete	6,460	SF GFA	65.34	422,096	600	M2 GFA	703.49	422,096
Fire protection, complete	6,460	SF GFA	7.50	48,463	600	M2 GFA	80.77	48,463
Electrical, complete	6,460	SF GFA	47.80	308,756	600	M2 GFA	514.59	308,756
Equipment	0,700	0, 0, ,	77.00	000,700	000	<u>.</u> 0, , ,	017100	000,700
Animal equipment such as pit scales etc.	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315
Loading dock equipment	1	LS	25,894.00	25,894	1	LS	25,894.00	25,894
Maintenance equipment	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510	1	LS	37,510.00	<i>37,510</i>
Residential appliances	1	LS	3,146.00	3,146	1	LS	3,146.00	3,146
Fixed furnishings	•		2,110100	2,112	•		2, 1 1 2 2 2	-,
Miscellaneous casework	6,460	SF	2.54	16,415	600	M2	27.36	16,415
Window treatment	2,820	SF	24.93	70,291	262	M2	268.29	70,291
Exhibits	_,	-		,				,
Rockwork, artificial exhibits, landscaping, life								
support systems, etc. in habitat areas	6,460	SF	50.82	328,297	600	M2	547.16	328,297
Utilities	5,155	-		3=3,=31				,
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	49,852.00	49,852	1	LS	49,852.00	49,852
Sanitary	1	LS	81,070.00	81,070	1	LS	81,070.00	81,070
Storm water	1	LS	93,473.00	93,473	1	LS	93,473.00	93,473
Gas	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004
Electrical			,	,			,	•
Services	1	LS	56,144.00	56,144	1	LS	56,144.00	56,144
Telecommunication	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755
Subtotal				\$4,992,900			·	\$4,992,900



5. The Saving Species

Sanctuary

TORONTO ZOO Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

, 55, 56, 75, 2522	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Markups				Ī				
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		4,992,900	449,361	9.00%		4,992,900	449,361
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		5,442,261	108,845	2.00%		5,442,261	108,845
Building permit	1.00%		5,551,106	55,511	1.00%		5,551,106	55,511
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		5,606,617	224,265	4.00%		5,606,617	224,265
Subto	tal			\$837,982				\$837,982
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		5,830,882	1,049,559	18.00%		5,830,882	1,049,559
GMP contingency	0.00%		6,880,441		0.00%		6,880,441	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		6,880,441	516,033	7.50%		6,880,441	516,033
Subto	tal			\$1,565,592				\$1,565,592
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$7,396,474				\$7,396,474
5.2 SANCTUARY SITE								
Trade Costs								
Site preparation								
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance and demolition	81,204	SF	0.60	49,128	7 547	M2 GFA	6.51	49,128
Temporary water cut off at pond	250	LF	310.97	77,743	76	M	1,022.93	77,743
Earthwork	200	Li	310.37	77,743	70	IVI	1,022.33	77,743
	252	0)/	40.47	4 475	070	140	40.00	4 475
Strip topsoil - store	359	CY	12.47	4,475	273	M3	16.39	4,475
Cut to fill	3,008	CY	12.46	37,488	280	M3	133.89	37,488
Fine grading	9,023	SY	1.57	14,193	839	M2	16.92	14,193



5. The Saving Species

Sanctuary

TORONTO ZOO Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL February 8, 2022

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Paving								
Roadway/pedestrian pavement	2,300	SF	13.98	32,144	214	M2	150.21	32,144
Animal surface and grassland	74,744	SF	2.54	189,924	6,946	M2	27.34	189,924
Site development								
Animal barriers/fence	1,330	LF	62.32	82,879	439	Μ	188.79	82,879
Other site development and features	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	359	CY	12.47	4,475	33	М3	135.61	4,475
Trees	20	EA	3,146.00	62,920	20	EA	3,146.00	<i>62,92</i> 0
Mixed understory	1	LS	24,926.00	24,926	1	LS	24,926.00	24,926
Wetlands development	1	LS	187,550.00	187,550	1	LS	187,550.00	187,550
Irrigation	74,744	SF	1.33	99,484	6,946	M2	14.32	99,484
Exhibits Allowance including water pools and life								
support systems	1	LS	375,100.00	375,100	1	LS	375,100.00	375,100
Utilities								
Electrical								
Lighting	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510	1	LS	31,000.00	37,510
Subtotal				\$1,311,097				\$1,311,097
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		1,311,097	117,999	9.00%		1,311,097	117,999
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		1,429,096	28,582	2.00%		1,429,096	28,582
Building permit	1.00%		1,457,678	14,577	1.00%		1,457,678	14,577
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		1,472,255	58,890	4.00%		1,472,255	58,890
Subtotal				\$220,048				<i>\$220,048</i>
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		1,531,145	275,606	18.00%		1,531,145	275,606
GMP contingency	0.00%		1,806,751		0.00%		1,806,751	



5. The Saving Species

Sanctuary

5. The Saving Species Sanctuary

February 8, 2022

1 651 uary 0, 2022	Quantity	Unit Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Escalation Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50% Subtotal	1,806,751	135,506 \$411,112	7.50%		1,806,751	135,506 \$411,112
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD			\$1,942,257				\$1,942,257



PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
6.1 WILDERNESS NORTH YURTS								
Trade Costs								
Foundations								
Concrete pad	<i>3,2</i> 80	SF	11.34	37,188	305	M2	121.93	37,188
Enclosure								
Yurt	8	EA	49,852.00	398,816	1	EA	398,816.00	398,816
Partitions								
Restroom partition	1,024	SF	18.69	19,143	95	M2	201.51	19,143
Interior doors								
Interior doors,	8	EA	1,869.50	14,956	8	EA	1,869.50	14,956
Specialties								
Specialties	8	LS	934.75	7,478	1	M2 GFA	7,478.00	7,478
MEP systems								
Plumbing, complete	24	FIX	8,100.96	194,423		M2 GFA	97,211.50	194,423
Hvac, split system cooling	8	LS	5,608.38	44,867	1	M2 GFA	44,867.00	44,867
Electrical, complete	8	LS	3,738.88	29,911	1	M2 GFA	29,911.00	29,911
Utilities								
Mechanical								
Water	8	LS	18,694.50	149,556	8	LS	18,694.50	149,556
Sanitary	8	LS	14,955.63	119,645	8	LS	14,955.63	119,645
Electrical								
Services and lighting	8	LS	9,347.25	74,778	8	LS	9,347.25	74,778
Site preparation								
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance and demolition	42,626	SF	1.25	53,125	3,962	M2 GFA	13.41	53,125
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store Fill to make up levels after retaining wall	1,184	CY	12.46	14,756	900	М3	16.40	14,756
construction	6,315	CY	37.39	236,112	587	МЗ	402.24	236,112
Fine grading	4,736	SY	1.88	8,883	440	M2	20.19	8,883
Paving Paving	4,730			0,000				0,003
Paths to yurts	3,856	SF	13.98	53,890	358	M2	150.53	53,890
Site development								
Foundation to retaining wall	936	LF	62.32	58,327	285	М	204.66	58,327
Retaining wall	5,616	SF	72.29	405,955	522	M2	777.69	405,955



6. Wilderness North and

Art Walk

TORONTO ZOO Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022								
	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Animal rail at retaining wall	2,200	LF	373.89	822,558	671	М	1,225.87	822,558
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	1,184	CY	12.46	14,756	110	М3	134.15	14,756
Trees	20	EA	3,115.75	62,315	20	EA	3,115.75	62,315
Mixed understory	1	LS	24,926.00	24,926	1	LS	24,926.00	24,926
Irrigation	42,626	SF	1.56	66,535	3,962	M2	16.79	66,535
Exhibits								
Allowance	1	LS	24,926.00	24,926	1	LS	24,926.00	24,926
Subtota	al			\$2,937,825				\$2,937,825
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		2,937,825	264,404	9.00%		2,937,825	264,404
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		3,202,229	64,045	2.00%		3,202,229	64,045
Building permit	1.00%		3,266,274	32,663	1.00%		3,266,274	32,663
Overhead and Profit				-				
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		3,298,937	131,957	4.00%		3,298,937	131,957
Subtota	al			\$493,069				\$493,069
Contingencies/Escalation				-				
Contingencies				_				
Design contingency	18.00%		3,430,894	617,561	18.00%		3,430,894	617,561
GMP contingency	0.00%		4,048,455	-	0.00%		4,048,455	,,,,
Escalation			, ,	-			, ,	
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		4,048,455	303,634	7.50%		4,048,455	303,634
Subtota	al			\$921,195				\$921,195
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				¢4.252.000				¢4.252.000
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				<i>\$4,352,089</i>				<i>\$4,352,089</i>



6. Wilderness North and

Art Walk

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
6.2 WILDERNESS NORTH PAVILION								
Trade Costs								
Architectural pavilion Complete building - pricing based on similar structure designed and constructed at								
Confluence Park in San Antonio TX.	1,850	SF	355.14	657,000	1,051	M2	625.12	657,000
Site preparation	.,000	•		337,333	.,		0_0	00.,000
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance and demolition	12,500	SF	1.21	15,125	1,162	M2 GFA	13.02	15,125
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store Fill to make up levels after retaining wall	347	CY	12.46	4,325	264	М3	16.38	4,325
construction	1,852	CY	37.51	69,469	172	М3	403.89	69,469
Fine grading	1,389	SY	1.88	2,605	129	M2	20.19	2,605
Paving								
Access walkways	4,820	SF	14.04	67,654	448	M2	151.01	67,654
Site development	0.50		20.00	4.5.550			00400	45.550
Foundation to retaining wall	<i>250</i>	LF 0.5	62.32	15,579	76	M	204.99	<i>15,579</i>
Retaining wall	1,250 250	SF LF	<i>72.6</i> 0 375.10	90,750	116 76	М2 М	782.33	90,750
Animal rail at retaining wall	250	LF	375.10	93,775	76	IVI	1,233.88	93,775
Landscaping	347	CY	12.46	4,325	32	М3	135.16	4,325
Respread existing topsoil Trees	347 4	EA	3,146.00	12,584	32 4	EA	3,146.00	4,525 12,584
Mixed understory	1	LS	6,232.00	6,232	7	M2	#DIV/0!	6,232
Irrigation	12,500	SF	1.88	23,444	1,162	M2	#D1V/0: 20.18	23,444
Subtotal	12,500	- OI	1.00	\$1,062,867	1,102	IVIZ	20.10	\$1,062,867
Gastotai				Ψ1,002,001				Ψ1,002,001
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		1,062,867	95,658	9.00%		1,062,867	95,658
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		1,158,525	23,171	2.00%		1,158,525	23,171
Building permit	1.00%		1,181,696	11,817	1.00%		1,181,696	11,817



Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022			D (• "			
	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		1,193,513	47,741	4.00%		1,193,513	47,741
Subtotal				\$178,387				\$178,387
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		1,241,254	223,426	18.00%		1,241,254	223,426
GMP contingency	0.00%		1,464,680	·	0.00%		1,464,680	•
Escalation			, ,				, ,	
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		1,464,680	109,851	7.50%		1,464,680	109,851
Subtotal				\$333,277				\$333,277
				44.554.504				44.554.504
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$1,574,531				\$1,574,531
6.3 WILDERNESS NORTH ARTWALK Trade Costs								
Site preparation								
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance and demolition	24,000	SF	2.54	60,984	<i>2,23</i> 0	M2	27.35	60,984
Allow for water cut-off at overlook	1	LS	6,232.00	6,232	1	LS	6,232.00	6,232
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store Fill to make up levels after retaining wall	667	CY	12.46	8,313	507	М3	16.40	8,313
construction	444	CY	37.51	16,654	41	МЗ	406.20	16,654
Fine grading	2,667	SY	1.88	5,002	248	M2	20.17	5,002
Paving	,			,,,,,				-,
Access walkways	15,000	SF	14.04	210,540	1,394	M2	151.03	210,540
Beach	4,500	SF	<i>75.02</i>	337,590	418	M2	807.63	337,590
Vehicle bridge	1	LS	42,048.00	42,048	1	LS	42,048.00	42,048
Rails	100	LF	502.15	50,215	30	М	1,673.83	50,215



6. Wilderness North and

Art Walk

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022								
	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Site development				Ī				
Foundation to retaining wall	218	LF	62.32	13,585	66	Μ	205.83	13,585
Retaining wall	654	SF	<i>72.6</i> 0	47,480	61	M2	778.36	47,480
Animal barriers	3,000	LF	254.10	762,300	915	Μ	833.11	<i>762,300</i>
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	667	CY	12.46	8,313	62	М3	134.08	8,313
Trees	20	EA	3,146.00	62,920	20	EA	3,146.00	62,920
Mixed understory	1	LS	12,705.00	12,705	1	LS	12,705.00	12,705
Irrigation	24,000	SF	1.88	45,012	<i>2,23</i> 0	M2	20.18	45,012
Animal care structures (similar to Fresno Zoo)								
River otter/raccoons	215	SF	381.15	81,947	20	M2	4,097.35	81,947
Eagle/Beaver	161	SF	435.60	70,132	15	M2	4,675.47	70,132
Utilities				·				
Water connections	2	EA	12,463.00	24,926	2	EA	12,463.00	24,926
Sanitary connections	2	EA	22,385.00	44,770	2	EA	22,385.00	44,770
Site lighting	25	EA	4,719.00	117,975	<i>25</i>	EA	4,719.00	117,975
Subtotal				\$2,029,643				<i>\$2,029,643</i>
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		2,029,643	182,668	9.00%		2,029,643	182,668
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		2,212,311	44,246	2.00%		2,212,311	44,246
Building permit	1.00%		2,256,557	22,566	1.00%		2,256,557	22,566
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		2,279,123	91,165	4.00%		2,279,123	91,165
Subtotal				\$340,645				\$340,645
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		2,370,288	426,652	18.00%		2,370,288	426,652
GMP contingency	0.00%		2,796,940		0.00%		2,796,940	
				I				



6. Wilderness North and

Art Walk

TORONTO ZOO
Capital Projects Master Plan
Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

6. Wilderness North and Art Walk

, ,	Quantity	Unit Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Escalation Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50% Subtotal	2,796,940	209,771 \$636,423	7.50%	2	2,796,940	209,771 \$636,423
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD			\$3,006,711				\$3,006,711



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

7. Nutrition Centre and Restaurant

Total

Rate

	Quantity	Unit	rate	iotai	Quantity	Onn	Kale	iotai
7.1 GREENHOUSE AND PRODUCTION CENTRE								
Trade Costs								
Trade Costs								
Foundations Strip feetings at outgries, including foundation								
Strip footings at exterior, including foundation	295	LF	330.27	07.400	00	М	1,082.54	97,429
Wall	295 170	LF LF	330.27 330.27	97,429	90 52	M	1,082.54 1,079.73	97,429 56,146
Strip footings at interior plaza Column footings at exterior, including				56,146			ŕ	·
piers/pilasters	16	EA	2,178.00	34,848	16	EA	<i>2,178.00</i>	34,848
Column footings at courtyard, including piers	16	EA	2,178.00	34,848	16	EA	<i>2,178.00</i>	34,848
Slab on grade								
Standard slab on grade	3,900	SF	10.10	39,404	362	M2	108.85	39,404
Elevator/Escalator pit	1	EA	13,794.00	13,794	1	EA	13,794.00	13,794
Floor construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	3,900	SF	45.98	179,322	362	M2	495.36	179,322
Concrete topping to floors	3,900	SF	7.26	28,314	362	M2	78.22	28,314
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing and fire stopping	3,900	SF	2.78	10,854	362	M2	29.98	10,854
Roof construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	3,900	SF	45.98	179,322	362	M2	495.36	179,322
Concrete topping to roof	3,900	SF	7.26	28,314	362	M2	78.22	28,314
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing	3,900	SF	2.78	10,854	362	M2	29.98	10,854
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - metal stud	10,335	SF	26.20	270,741	961	M2	281.73	270,741
Exterior skin - metal	10,335	SF	78.65	812,848	961	M2	845.84	812,848
Miscellaneous								
Rail at roof level	465	LF	623.15	289,765	142	Μ	2,040.60	289,765
Scaffolding to exterior wall	13,950	SF	4.84	67,518	1,296	M2	52.10	67,518
Windows								
Aluminum curtain wall	6,975	SF	174.24	1,215,324	648	M2	1,875.50	1,215,324
Exterior doors								
Hollow metal doors or wood doors, frame and								
hardware	4	LVLS	2,904.00	11,616	4	LVLS	2,904.00	11,616
Aluminum doors, double leaf	4	LVLS	4,840.00	19,360	4	LVLS	4,840.00	19,360
Overhead doors	1	EA	<i>7,260.00</i>	<i>7,26</i> 0	1	EA	7,260.00	<i>7,26</i> 0
Door operators	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050

Quantity

Unit

Rate

Total

Quantity

Unit



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

05.04.) 0, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Roofing				1				
TPO roof membrane, with green roof	3,900	SF	56.14	218,962	362	M2	604.87	218,962
Partitions				·				
Partitions, predominantly drywall	8,000	SF GFA	22.45	179,564	743	M2 GFA	241.67	179,564
Interior doors								
Interior metal or wood doors, complete	20	LVLS	2,904.00	58,080	20	LVLS	2,904.00	58,080
Specialties								
Specialties	8,000	SF GFA	3.63	29,040	743	M2 GFA	39.08	<i>29,040</i>
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	8,000	SF GFA	<i>3.75</i>	30,008	743	M2 GFA	40.39	30,008
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	8,000	SF GFA	0.36	2,904	743	M2 GFA	3.91	2,904
Staircases								
Egress/Internal circulation staircases	4	FLT	27,467.00	109,868	4	FLT	<i>27,467.</i> 00	109,868
Stair finishes								
Egress staircases	4	FLT	3,146.00	12,584	4	FLT	3,146.00	12,584
Finishes								
Wall finishes	7,800	SF GFA	2.54	19,820	725	M2 GFA	27.34	19,820
Floor finishes	7,800	SF GFA	1.94	15,101	725	M2 GFA	20.83	15,101
Ceiling finishes	7,800	SF GFA	3.15	24,539	725	M2 GFA	33.85	24,539
Conveying								
Passenger elevators, 3 stop	1	EA	188,760.00	188,760	1	EA	188,760.00	188,760
MEP systems								
Plumbing, complete	<i>7,</i> 800		49.85	388,846	<i>725</i>	M2 GFA	536.34	388,846
Hvac, complete	<i>7,</i> 800	SF GFA	44.17	344,487	<i>725</i>	M2 GFA	475.15	344,487
Fire protection, complete	<i>7,8</i> 00	SF GFA	8.71	67,954	<i>725</i>	M2 GFA	93.73	67,954
Electrical, complete	7,800	SF GFA	43.56	339,768	725	M2 GFA	468.65	339,768
Equipment								
Loading dock equipment	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004
Miscellaneous equipment	1	LS	24,926.00	24,926	1	LS	24,926.00	24,926
Fixed furnishings								
Miscellaneous casework	<i>7,8</i> 00	SF	<i>3.75</i>	29,258	<i>725</i>	M2	40.36	29,258
Entry mat	50	SF	49.62	2,481	5	M2	496.20	2,481
Window treatment	6,975	SF	17.55	122,377	648	M2	188.85	122,377
Site preparation								
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance	24,752	SF	0.61	14,975	2,300	M2 GFA	6.51	14,975
Pavement demolition	780	SF	1.51	1,180	72	M2 GFA	16.39	1,180
				, I				,



7. Nutrition Centre and

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

recruary 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Earthwork				Ī				
Strip topsoil - store	666	CY	12.46	8,301	506	М3	16.41	8,301
Cut to fill - general grading	917	CY	12.46	11,428	85	М3	134.45	11,428
Fine grading	2,750	SY	1.94	5,324	256	M2	20.80	5,324
Paving	•			,				•
Concrete sidewalk	3,048	SF	10.89	33, 193	283	M2	117.29	33,193
Access roadway	1,564	SF	6.05	9,462	145	M2	65.26	9,462
Site development								
Allow for site walls, furnishings etc.	1	LS	6,232.00	6,232	1	LS	6,232.00	6,232
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	666	CY	12.46	8,301	62	МЗ	133.89	8,301
Trees	3	EA	3,115.67	9,347	3	EA	3,115.67	9,347
Shrubs and ground cover	16,240	SF	<i>3.75</i>	60,916	1,509	M2	40.37	60,916
Irrigation	16,240	SF	1.88	30,458	1,509	M2	20.18	30,458
Exhibits	•			ŕ	ŕ			•
Artificial exhibit construction								
Allowance	1	LS	37,389.00	37,389	1	LS	37,389.00	37,389
Utilities								
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	25,108.00	25,108	1	LS	<i>25,108.00</i>	25,108
Sanitary	1	LS	43,560.00	43,560	1	LS	43,560.00	<i>43,56</i> 0
Storm water	1	LS	20,268.00	20,268	1	LS	20,268.00	20,268
Gas	1	LS	14,956.00	14,956	1	LS	14,956.00	14,956
Electrical								
Services	1	LS	37,389.00	37,389	1	LS	37,389.00	37,389
Telecommunication	1	LS	14,956.00	14,956	1	LS	14,956.00	14,956
Site lighting	1	LS	9,075.00	9,075	1	LS	9,075.00	9,075
Subtotal				\$6,040,080				\$6,040,080
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		6,040,080	543,607	9.00%		6,040,080	543,607
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		6,583,687	131,674	2.00%		6,583,687	131,674
Building permit	1.00%		6,715,361	67,154	1.00%		6,715,361	67,154



7. Nutrition Centre and

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Overhead and Profit Prime contractor's head office overhead an	d							
profit (Fee)	4.00%		6,782,515	271,301	4.00%		6,782,515	271,301
Sub	total			\$1,013,736				\$1,013,736
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		7,053,816	1,269,687	18.00%		7,053,816	1,269,687
GMP contingency	0.00%		8,323,503		0.00%		8,323,503	
Escalation	7.500/		0.000.500	004.000	7.500/		0.000.500	004.00
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		8,323,503	624,263	7.50%		8,323,503	624,263
Sub	total			\$1,893,950				\$1,893,950
				\$8,947,766				\$8,947,766
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD 7.2 RESTAURANT				\$6,647,766				
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD 7.2 RESTAURANT				\$6,647,766				
				\$6,647,766				
7.2 RESTAURANT Trade Costs Foundations				\$6,647,766				
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundation								
7.2 RESTAURANT Frade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundations wall	250	LF	330.27	82,568	76	М	1,086.42	82,56
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundation		LF LF	330.27 330.27		76 52	M M	1,086.42 1,079.73	82,56
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundations Wall Strip footings at interior plaza	250	LF EA		82,568	52 14		1,079.73 2,178.00	82,56, 56,14 30,49.
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundations Wall Strip footings at interior plaza Column footings at exterior, including piers/pilasters Column footings at interior, including piers	250 170	LF	330.27	82,568 56,146	52	Μ	1,079.73	
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wall Strip footings at interior plaza Column footings at exterior, including piers/pilasters Column footings at interior, including piers Slab on grade	250 170 14 16	LF EA EA	330.27 2,178.00 2,178.00	82,568 56,146 30,492 34,848	52 14 16	M EA EA	1,079.73 2,178.00 2,178.00	82,560 56,140 30,49. 34,84
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wall Strip footings at interior plaza Column footings at exterior, including piers/pilasters Column footings at interior, including piers Slab on grade Standard slab on grade	250 170 14	LF EA	330.27 2,178.00	82,568 56,146 30,492	52 14	M EA	1,079.73 2,178.00	82,56, 56,14 30,49.
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wall Strip footings at interior plaza Column footings at exterior, including piers/pilasters Column footings at interior, including piers Slab on grade Standard slab on grade Floor construction	250 170 14 16 3,900	LF EA EA SF	330.27 2,178.00 2,178.00 10.10	82,568 56,146 30,492 34,848 39,404	52 14 16 362	M EA EA M2	1,079.73 2,178.00 2,178.00 108.85	82,56 56,14 30,49 34,84 39,40
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wall Strip footings at interior plaza Column footings at exterior, including piers/pilasters Column footings at interior, including piers Slab on grade Standard slab on grade Floor construction Steel construction, including metal decking	250 170 14 16 3,900 3,900	LF EA EA SF	330.27 2,178.00 2,178.00 10.10 45.98	82,568 56,146 30,492 34,848 39,404 179,322	52 14 16 362 362	M EA EA M2 M2	1,079.73 2,178.00 2,178.00 108.85 495.36	82,56 56,14 30,49 34,84 39,40 179,32
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wall Strip footings at interior plaza Column footings at exterior, including piers/pilasters Column footings at interior, including piers Slab on grade Standard slab on grade Floor construction	250 170 14 16 3,900	LF EA EA SF	330.27 2,178.00 2,178.00 10.10	82,568 56,146 30,492 34,848 39,404	52 14 16 362	M EA EA M2	1,079.73 2,178.00 2,178.00 108.85	82,56 56,14 30,49 34,84



7. Nutrition Centre and

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Roof construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	3,900	SF	45.98	179,322	362	M2	495.36	179,322
Concrete topping to roof	3,900	SF	7.26	28,314	362	M2	78.22	28,314
Miscellaneous				·				
Fireproofing	3,900	SF	2.78	10,854	362	M2	29.98	10,854
Exterior walls				·				
Interior backup - metal stud	7,020	SF	26.20	183,899	652	M2	282.05	183,899
Exterior skin - metal	7,020	SF	78.65	552,123	652	M2	846.81	552,123
Miscellaneous								
Rail at roof level	465	LF	623.15	289,765	142	Μ	2,040.60	289,765
Scaffolding to exterior wall	13,320	SF	4.84	64,469	1,238	M2	<i>52.08</i>	64,469
Windows								
Aluminum curtain wall	6,300	SF	174.24	1,097,712	586	M2	1,873.23	1,097,712
Exterior doors								
Hollow metal doors or wood doors, frame and								
hardware	2	LVLS	2,904.00	5,808	2	LVLS	2,904.00	5,808
Aluminum doors	4	LVLS	4,840.00	19,360	4	LVLS	4,840.00	19,360
Door operators	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050
Roofing								
TPO roof membrane with green roof	3,900	SF	54.45	212,355	362	M2	586.62	212,355
Partitions			0= 4=	0.40 =00	= 10		227.71	0.40 =00
Partitions, predominantly drywall	8,000	SF GFA	27.47	219,736	743	M2 GFA	295.74	219,736
Interior doors	40		0.004.00	07.750	40		0.004.00	07.750
Interior metal or wood doors, complete	13	LVLS	2,904.00	37,752	13	LVLS	2,904.00	37,752
Specialties	0.000	05.054	4.00	20,000	740	140.054	50.40	20.000
Specialties	8,000	SF GFA	4.96	39,688	743	M2 GFA	53.42	39,688
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	8,000	SF GFA	2.54	20,328	743	M2 GFA	27.36	20,328
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	8,000	SF GFA	0.42	3,388	743	M2 GFA	4.56	3,388
Staircases	1	ГІТ	62 245 00	62.215	1	ГІТ	62,315.00	62,315
Feature staircase	1	FLT FLT	62,315.00 27,467.00	62,315	1	FLT FLT		,
Egress/Internal circulation staircases Stair finishes	1	FLI	27,467.00	27,467	1	FLI	27,467.00	27,467
Feature staircases	1	FLT	9,075.00	9,075	1	FLT	9,075.00	9,075
	1	FLT	<i>3,075.00 3,146.00</i>	3,146	1	FLT	<i>3,146.00</i>	3,146
Egress staircases Finishes	,	FLI	3, 140.00	3, 140	,	FLI	3, 140.00	3, 140
Wall finishes	7.800	SF GFA	6.29	49,078	725	M2 GFA	67.69	49,078
Floor finishes, including moisture mitigation	7,800	SF GFA	15.00	117,031	725 725	M2 GFA	161.42	117,031
i iooi iiilishes, iiiolaaliig iiiolstale iiiligalloii	7,000	JI JI A	13.00	117,001	720	IVIZ GI A	101.42	117,001



7. Nutrition Centre and

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Ceiling finishes	7,800	SF GFA	9.98	77,864	725	M2 GFA	107.40	77,864
MEP systems				·				
Plumbing, complete	7,800	SF GFA	37.51	292,578	725	M2 GFA	403.56	292,578
Hvac, complete	7,800	SF GFA	81.07	632,346	725	M2 GFA	872.20	632,346
Fire protection, complete	7,800	SF GFA	<i>7.5</i> 0	58,516	<i>725</i>	M2 GFA	80.71	58,516
Electrical, complete	7,800	SF GFA	56.14	437,923	725	M2 GFA	604.03	437,923
Equipment								
Food service equipment	1	LS	156,090.00	156,090	1	LS	156,090.00	156,090
Fixed furnishings								
Miscellaneous casework	7,800	SF	1.33	10,382	725	M2	14.32	10,382
Entry mat	50	SF	60.50	3,025	5	M2	605.00	3,025
Demolition								
Interface with existing building	1	LS	<i>25,410.00</i>	25,410	1	LS	<i>25,410.00</i>	25,410
Site preparation								
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance	5,500	SF	0.54	2,995	511	M2 GFA	5.86	2,995
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store	153	CY	12.46	1,907	116	М3	16.44	1,907
Cut to fill - general grading	204	CY	12.46	2,542	19	<i>M</i> 3	133.79	2,542
Fine grading	611	SY	1.94	1,183	57	M2	20.75	1,183
Paving				ŕ				•
Paving within enclosed terrace	1,964	SF	56.14	110,267	183	M2	602.55	110,267
Site development								
Allow for site walls, furnishings etc.	1	LS	<i>6,292.00</i>	6,292	1	LS	6,292.00	6,292
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	153	CY	12.46	1,907	14	М3	136.21	1,907
Trees	2	EA	3,146.00	6,292	2	EA	3,146.00	6,292
Shrubs and ground cover	7,464	SF	<i>3.75</i>	27,997	694	M2	40.34	27,997
Irrigation	7,464	SF	1.88	13,998	694	M2	20.17	13,998
Exhibits	,			ŕ				,
Artificial exhibit construction								
Allowance	1	LS	18,755.00	<i>18,755</i>	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755
Utilities				·				
Mechanical								
Sanitary	1	LS	24,926.00	24,926	1	LS	24,926.00	24,926
Storm water	1	LS	9,015.00	9,015	1	LS	9,015.00	9,015
				-				



7. Nutrition Centre and

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL							-	
February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Electrical				I				
Site lighting	1	LS	9,075.00	9,075	1	LS	9,075.00	9,075
Subtotal				\$5,632,268				<i>\$5,632,268</i>
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		5,632,268	506,904	9.00%		5,632,268	506,904
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		6,139,172	122,783	2.00%		6,139,172	122,783
Building permit	1.00%		6,261,955	62,620	1.00%		6,261,955	<i>62,62</i> 0
Overhead and Profit Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		6,324,575	252,983	4.00%		6,324,575	252,983
Subtotal				\$945,290				\$9 <i>45,2</i> 90
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		6,577,558	1,183,960	18.00%		6,577,558	1,183,960
GMP contingency	0.00%		7,761,518		0.00%		7,761,518	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		7,761,518	582,114	7.50%		7,761,518	582,114
Subtotal				\$1,766,074				\$1,766,074
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$8,343,632				\$8,343,632
				70,010,002				70,010,002
7.3 PLAZA								
Trade Costs Site preparation								
Site preparation								
	0 505	CE.	0.42	2 611	702	M2 GFA	1 56	2 644
Site set up, clearance	8,525	SF	0.42	3,611			4.56	3,611
Pavement demolition	8,525	SF	1.51	12,894	792	M2 GFA	16.28	12,894



7. Nutrition Centre and

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

7.	Nutrition	Centre and
		Restaurant

rebruary 6, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store	1	LS	3,751.00	3,751	1	LS	3,751.00	3,751
Fine grading	947	SY	2.54	2,407	88	M2	27.35	2,407
Paving				, -				, -
Pavers	8,525	SF	50.82	433,241	792	M2	547.02	433,241
Site development				ŕ				
Allow for site walls, furnishings etc.	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	1	CY	1,876.00	1,876	1	LS	1,876.00	1,876
Trees	6	EA	3,146.00	18,876	6	EA	3,146.00	18,876
Shrubs and ground cover	1	LS	9,378.00	9,378	1	LS	9,378.00	9,378
Irrigation	1	LS	3,751.00	3,751	1	LS	3,751.00	3,751
Utilities			,	,			•	•
Storm drainage	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	15,500.00	18,755
Electrical			·	ŕ			·	•
Power and data	1	LS	9,136.00	9,136	1	LS	7,550.00	9,136
Lighting	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	15,500.00	18,755
Subtota	al			\$555,186				\$555,186
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		555,186	49,967	9.00%		555,186	49,967
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		605,153	12,103	2.00%		605,153	12,103
Building permit	1.00%		617,256	6,173	1.00%		617,256	6,173
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		623,429	24,937	4.00%		623,429	24,937
Subtota	al			\$93,180				\$93,180
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		648,366	116,706	18.00%		648,366	116,706
GMP contingency	0.00%		765,072		0.00%		765,072	
				l				



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

<i>7.</i>	Nutrition Centre and
	Restaurant

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Escalation				Ī				
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		765,072	<i>57,38</i> 0	7.50%		765,072	<i>57,38</i> 0
Subtotal				\$174,086				\$174,086
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$822,452				\$822,452
7.4 COURTYARDS								
Trade Costs								
Paving								
Paving within enclosed terrace	<i>2,43</i> 0	SF	56.14	136,430	226	M2	603.67	136,430
Site development	,		40.00=.00	40.00=			40.00=00	40.00=
Allowance for specialties in interior terrace	1	LS	18,695.00	18,695	1	LS	18,695.00	18,695
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	45	CY	12.47	561	4	M3	140.25	561
Trees	4	EA	3,115.75	12,463	4	EA	<i>3,115.75</i>	12,463
Shrubs and ground cover	<i>2,43</i> 0	SF	3.75	9,115	226	M2	40.33	9,115
Irrigation	2,430	SF	1.88	4,558	226	M2	20.17	4,558
Utilities								
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	6,050.00	6,050	1	LS	6,050.00	6,050
Sanitary	1	LS	8,470.00	8,470	1	LS	8,470.00	8,470
Storm water	1	LS	21,780.00	21,780	1	LS	21,780.00	21,780
Electrical								
Site lighting	1	LS	9,680.00	9,680	1	LS	9,680.00	9,680
Subtotal				\$227,802				\$227,802
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements	0.0001		007.000	00.500	0.0001		007.000	00 500
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		227,802	20,502	9.00%		227,802	20,502
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		248,304	4,966	2.00%		248,304	4,966
Building permit	1.00%		<i>253,27</i> 0	2,533	1.00%		<i>253,27</i> 0	2,533



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

7. Nutrition Centre and Restaurant

Qua	ntity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
				I				
ead and								
4	4.00%		<i>255,803</i>	10,232	4.00%		<i>255,803</i>	10,232
Subtotal				\$38,233				\$38,233
18	3.00%		266,035	47,886	18.00%		266,035	47,886
C	0.00%		313,921		0.00%		313,921	
7	7.50%		313,921	23,544	7.50%		313,921	23,544
Subtotal				\$71,430				\$71,430
				\$337,465				\$337,465
	ead and Subtotal 18	4.00% Subtotal 18.00% 0.00% 7.50%	### ##################################	### ### ##############################	### ### ##############################	ead and 4.00% 255,803 10,232 4.00% Subtotal 18.00% 266,035 0.00% 313,921 47,886 0.00% 7.50% 313,921 23,544 7.50%	ead and 4.00% 255,803 10,232 4.00% \$38,233 18.00% 266,035 0.00% 313,921 47,886 0.00% 7.50% 313,921 23,544 7.50%	ead and 4.00% 255,803 10,232 4.00% 255,803 \$38,233 18.00% 266,035 0.00% 313,921 47,886 0.00% 313,921 7.50% 313,921 23,544 7.50% 313,921



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

8. Americas Pavilion Redevelopment

rebruary 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
8.1 AMERICAS PAVILION STRUCTURE								
Trade Costs								
Foundations								
Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wa	500	LF	330.27	165,135	152	М	1,086.41	165,135
Strip footings at retaining wall	330	LF	467.36	154,230	101	М	1,527.03	154,230
Strip footings at ramp retaining wall Column footings at exterior, including	180	LF	467.36	84,125	55	Μ	1,529.55	84,125
piers/pilasters	<i>2</i> 8	EA	2,178.00	60,984	<i>2</i> 8	EA	2,178.00	60,984
Column footings at interior, including piers	39	EA	2,057.00	80,223	39	EA	2,057.00	80,223
Slab on grade								
Standard slab on grade	6,617	SF	10.10	66,855	615	M2	108.71	66,855
Retaining wall earthwork								
Earthwork, including removal and backfill	1,980	CY	93.47	185,076	1,514	М3	122.24	185,076
Retaining wall								
Retaining walls, complete	6,600	SF	67.76	447,216	613	M2	729.55	447,216
Retaining walls at ramp	2,160	SF	67.76	146,362	201	M2	728.17	146,362
Roof construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	60,000	SF	67.76	4,065,600	5,576	M2	729.12	4,065,600
Concrete topping to roof	<i>53,795</i>	SF	<i>7.26</i>	390,552	5,000	M2	78.11	390,552
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing	60,000	SF	2.78	166,980	<i>5,576</i>	M2	29.95	166,980
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - masonry	<i>3,75</i> 0	SF	47.43	177,870	349	M2	509.66	177,870
Exterior skin - unknown	<i>3,75</i> 0	SF	<i>72.60</i>	<i>272,25</i> 0	349	M2	780.09	<i>272,25</i> 0
Miscellaneous								
Rail at roof level	830	LF	623.15	517,215	<i>253</i>	М	2,044.33	517,215
Rail at ramp	180	LF	66.55	11,979	<i>55</i>	М	217.80	11,979
Scaffolding to exterior wall	<i>7,5</i> 00	SF	4.84	36,300	697	M2	52.08	36,300
Windows								
Aluminum curtain wall	<i>3,75</i> 0	SF	174.24	653,400	349	M2	1,872.21	653,400
Exterior doors								
Aluminum doors, double leaf	6	LVL	4,840.00	29,040	6	LVLS	4,840.00	29,040
Overhead doors	1	EA	8,470.00	<i>8,47</i> 0	1	EA	8,470.00	8,470
Door operators	2	EA	6,050.00	12,100	2	EA	6,050.00	12,100



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

8.	Americas Pavilion
	Redevelopment

repruary 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Roofing				Ī				
TPO roof membrane, green roof	30,000	SF	<i>72.6</i> 0	2,178,000	2,788	M2	781.21	2,178,000
TPO roof membrane with pavers	30,000	SF	66.55	1,996,500	2,788	M2	716.10	1,996,500
Roof openings								
Skylights	8,700	SF	187.55	1,631,685	809	M2	2,016.92	1,631,685
Partitions								
Partitions,, animal barriers, rails, complete	61,000	SF GFA	29.95	1,826,798	5,669	M2	322.24	1,826,798
Interior doors								
Interior doors, shift gates etc.	61,000	SF GFA	14.16	863,577	61,000	LVLS	14.16	863,577
Specialties								
Specialties	61,000	SF GFA	0.97	59,048	5,669	M2 GFA	10.42	59,048
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	61,000	SF GFA	2.54	155,001	5,669	M2 GFA	27.34	155,001
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	61,000	SF GFA	0.42	25,834	5,669	M2 GFA	4.56	25,834
Finishes								
Wall finishes	61,000	SF GFA	1.88	114,406	5,669	M2 GFA	20.18	114,406
Floor finishes, including moisture mitigation	61,000	SF GFA	3.75	228,811	5,669	M2 GFA	40.36	228,811
Ceiling finishes	61,000	SF GFA	24.93	1,520,486	5,669	M2 GFA	268.21	1,520,486
MEP systems								
Plumbing, complete	61,000	SF GFA	24.93	1,520,486	5,669	M2 GFA	268.21	1,520,486
Hvac, complete	61,000	SF GFA	68.67	4,188,718	,	M2 GFA	738.88	4,188,718
Fire protection, complete	61,000	SF GFA	<i>7.5</i> 0	457,622	5,669	M2 GFA	80.72	457,622
Electrical, complete	61,000	SF GFA	52.64	3,210,735	5,669	M2 GFA	566.37	3,210,735
Equipment								
Animal equipment such as pit scales etc.	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315	1	LS	<i>62,315.</i> 00	62,315
Loading dock equipment	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004
Maintenance equipment	1	LS	<i>37,510.00</i>	37,510	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510
Residential appliances	1	LS	3,146.00	3,146	1	LS	3,146.00	3,146
Fixed furnishings								
Miscellaneous casework	61,000	SF	2.54	155,001	5,669	M2	27.34	155,001
Window treatment	<i>3,75</i> 0	SF	24.81	93,019	349	M2	266.53	93,019
Exhibits								
Rockwork, artificial exhibits, landscaping, life								
support systems, etc. in habitat areas	6,100	SF	151.25	922,625	567	M2	1,627.20	922,625
Utilities								
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755
Sanitary	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510
_								



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL
February 8, 2022

8.	Americas Pavilion
	Redevelopment

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Storm water	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510
Gas	1	LS	9,378.00	9,378	1	LS	9,378.00	9,378
Electrical				·				
Services	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510
Telecommunication	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004
Site lighting	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755
Subtotal				\$29,172,711				\$29,172,711
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		29,172,711	2,625,544	9.00%		29,172,711	2,625,544
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		31,798,255	635,965	2.00%		31,798,255	635,965
Building permit	1.00%		32,434,220	324,342	1.00%		32,434,220	324,342
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		32,758,562	1,310,342	4.00%		32,758,562	1,310,342
Subtotal				\$4,896,193				\$4,896,193
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		34,068,904	6,132,403	18.00%		34,068,904	<i>6,132,4</i> 03
GMP contingency	0.00%		40,201,307		0.00%		40,201,307	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		40,201,307	3,015,098	7.50%		40,201,307	3,015,098
Subtotal				\$9,147,501				\$9,147,501
				\$43,216,405				\$43,216,405



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

8. Americas Pavilion Redevelopment

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
8.2 AMERICAS PAVILION SITE								
Trade Costs								
Site preparation								
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance and demolition	21,900	SF	1.33	29,149	2,035	M2 GFA	14.32	29,149
Pavement demolition	9,000	SF	1.51	13,613	836	M2 GFA	16.28	13,613
Existing building demolition	11,386	SF	18.75	213,544	1,058	M2 GFA	201.84	213,544
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store Cut to fill - general grading including fill under	28	CY	12.43	348	21	МЗ	16.57	348
ramps	1,622	CY	12.46	20,215	151	M3	133.87	20,215
Fine grading	168	SY	1.88	315	16	M2	19.69	315
Paving								
Decorative/Themed concrete paving	1,000	SF	14.04	14,036	93	M2	150.92	14,036
Site development								
Amphitheater	<i>2,2</i> 00	SF	62.32	137,093	204	M2	672.02	137,093
Other site development and features	1	LS	36,300.00	36,300		LS	#DIV/0!	36,300
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	28	CY	12.43	348	3	M3	116.00	348
Trees	10	EA	3,146.00	31,460	10	EA	3,146.00	31,460
Mixed understory	<i>2,5</i> 00	SF	6.29	15,730	232	M2	<i>67.8</i> 0	<i>15,730</i>
Irrigation	<i>2,5</i> 00	SF	1.88	4,689	232	M2	20.21	4,689
Exhibits								
Artificial exhibit construction								
Allowance	1	LS	12,100.00	12,100	1	LS	12,100.00	12,100
Exhibit signage	1	LS	14,520.00	14,520	1	LS	14,520.00	14,520
Utilities Electrical								
Lighting	1	LS	14,520.00	14,520	1	LS	12,000.00	14,520
Subtotal			·	\$557,980			•	\$557,980



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

8. Americas Pavilion Redevelopment

• '	Quantity	Unit Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit Rate	Total
Markups			I			
General conditions and project requirements						
General conditions and requirements	9.00%	<i>557,98</i> 0	50,218	9.00%	557,980	50,218
Bond and Insurance	2.00%	608,198	12,164	2.00%	608,198	12,164
Building permit	1.00%	620,362	6,204	1.00%	620,362	6,204
Overhead and Profit						
Prime contractor's head office overhead and						
profit (Fee)	4.00%	626,566	<i>25,063</i>	4.00%	626,566	25,063
Subtotal			\$93,649			\$93,649
Contingencies/Escalation						
Contingencies						
Design contingency	18.00%	651,629	117,293	18.00%	651,629	117,293
GMP contingency	0.00%	768,922		0.00%	768,922	
Escalation						
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%	768,922	57,669	7.50%	768,922	57,669
Subtotal	1		\$174,962			\$174,962
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD			\$826,591			\$826,591



Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022 Quantity Unit Rate Total Quantity Unit Rate Total 9.1 THE SAFARI MEANDER ANIMAL BRIDGE **Trade Costs** Animal bridge Animal bridge structure and buildings (similar in concept and structure to Atlanta Legacy Makers 12,114,036 @ Woodruff Park In Atlanta GA) 8,000 SF 1,514.25 12,114,036 2,439 Μ 4,966.80 Add for café equipment LS 49,852.00 49,852 LS 49,852.00 49,852 1 1 1 LS 124,630.00 1 LS 124,630.00 Additional retaining walls 124,630 124,630 Utilities Mechanical LS Water 24,926.00 24,926 LS 24,926.00 24,926 1 1 LS 81,010.00 81,010 LS 81,010.00 1 1 81,010 Sanitary Storm water 1 LS 56,084.00 56,084 LS 56,084.00 56,084 Electrical Services 1 LS 37.389.00 37,389 1 LS 37.389.00 37,389 LS 14.956.00 14.956 LS 14.956.00 **Telecommunication** 1 1 14.956 \$12,502,883 \$12,502,883 Subtotal Markups General conditions and project requirements General conditions and requirements 9.00% 12.502.883 1.125.259 9.00% 12.502.883 1.125.259 2.00% 13,628,142 272,563 2.00% 13,628,142 Bond and Insurance 272,563 Building permit 1.00% 13,900,705 139,007 1.00% 13,900,705 139,007 Overhead and Profit Prime contractor's head office overhead and 4.00% 14.039.712 561.588 4.00% 14.039.712 561.588 profit (Fee) Subtotal \$2,098,417 \$2,098,417 Contingencies/Escalation Contingencies 18.00% 14,601,300 2,628,234 18.00% 14,601,300 Design contingency 2,628,234 GMP contingency 0.00% 17.229.534 0.00% 17.229.534



Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

ebruary 8, 2022		Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Tota
Escalation Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	Subtotal	7.50%		17,229,534	1,292,215 \$3,920,449	7.50%		17,229,534	1,292,21 \$3,920,44
STIMATED CONTRACT AWARD					\$18,521,749				\$18,521,74
2 THE SAFARI MEANDER BUSH CAMI	P (10#)								
rade Costs									
Foundations									
Wood deck structure		300	SF	36.30	10,890	28	M2	388.93	10,89
Enclosure									
Tent		10	EA	7,986.00	79,860	1	EA	79,860.00	79,86
Specialties									
Specialties		10	LS	937.80	9,378	1	M2 GFA	9,378.00	9,37
MEP systems		40		0.000.00	00.000		140.054	00 000 00	00.0
Electrical, complete		10	LS	3,630.00	36,300	7	M2 GFA	36,300.00	36,30
Utilities Electrical									
Services and lighting		10	LS	3,146.00	31,460	10	LS	3,146.00	31,46
Site preparation		70	LO	3,140.00	31,400	70	LO	3, 140.00	51,40
Site preparation									
Site set up, clearance and demolitic	nn -	4,000	SF	2.42	9,680	372	M2 GFA	26.02	9,68
Earthwork)	4,000	O,	2.72	3,000	372	MZ OI A	20.02	3,00
Strip topsoil - store		111	CY	12.46	1,383	84	М3	16.46	1,38
		444	SY	1.93	859	41	M2	20.95	1,30 85
Fine grading Site development		444	31	1.93	009	41	IVI∠	20.95	ð:
Animal rail		330	LF	375.10	123,783	101	М	1,225.57	123,78
Landscaping		330	LI	575.70	120,700	101	141	1,220.07	120,7
Respread existing topsoil		111	CY	12.46	1,383	10	МЗ	138.30	1,38



Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022									
		Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Seeding		4,000	SF	0.61	2,420	372	M2	6.51	2,420
Irrigation		4,000	SF	1.88	7,502	372	M2	20.17	7,502
Se	ubtotal				\$314,898				\$314,898
Markups									
General conditions and project requirement	s								
General conditions and requirements		9.00%		314,898	28,341	9.00%		314,898	28,341
Bond and Insurance		2.00%		343,239	6,865	2.00%		343,239	6,865
Building permit		1.00%		350,104	3,501	1.00%		350,104	3,501
Overhead and Profit					·				
Prime contractor's head office overhead	and								
profit (Fee)		4.00%		353,605	14,144	4.00%		353,605	14,144
Si	ubtotal				<i>\$52,851</i>				<i>\$52,851</i>
Contingencies/Escalation									
Contingencies									
Design contingency		18.00%		367,749	66,195	18.00%		367,749	66,195
GMP contingency		0.00%		433,944	·	0.00%		433,944	
Escalation									
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)		7.50%		433,944	32,546	7.50%		433,944	32,546
Si	ubtotal				\$98,741				\$98,741
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD					\$466,490				\$466,490
9.3 THE SAFARI MEANDER SITE									
Trade Costs									
<u>Plaza</u>									
Site preparation									
Site preparation									
Site set up, clearance and demolition		30,000	SF	0.91	27,225	2,788	M2	9.77	27,225
Pavement demolition		8,800	SF	1.63	14,375	818	M2	17.57	14,375



Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store	589	CY	12.46	7,341	448	М3	16.39	7,341
Fine grading	3,333	SY	2.54	8,469	310	M2	27.32	8,469
Paving								
Decorative themed concrete	21,464	SF	16.94	363,600	1,995	M2	182.26	363,600
Site development								
Allowance	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410
Animal barriers	1,200	LF	314.60	377,520	366	Μ	1,031.48	377,520
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	589	CY	12.46	7,341	<i>55</i>	М3	133.47	7,341
Trees	12	EA	3,146.00	37,752	12	EA	3,146.00	37,752
Mixed understory	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	<i>25,410.00</i>	25,410
Irrigation	8,536	SF	1.63	13,944	<i>7</i> 93	M2	17.58	13,944
Utilities								
Storm drainage	1	EA	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410
Site lighting	10	EA	4,719.00	47,190	10	EA	4,719.00	47,190
Exhibit area								
Site preparation								
Cheetah expansion (based on Cheetah exhibit								
at Nashville Zoo)	49,400	SF	88.33	4,363,502	4,591	M2	950.45	4,363,502
Gorilla expansion (based on primate exhibit at								
Nashville Zoo)	21,900	SF	43.92	961,914	2,035	M2	472.69	961,914
Minor improvements to hoof areas (assumed	045 700	0.5	2.02	040.500	00.055	140	40.04	0.40 500
15% cost of new)	215,788	SF	3.93	848,586	20,055	M2	42.31	848,586
Subtotal				\$7,154,989				\$7,154,989
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		7,154,989	643,949	9.00%		7,154,989	643,949
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		7,798,938	155,979	2.00%		7,798,938	155,979
Building permit	1.00%		7,954,917	79,549	1.00%		7,954,917	79,549
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		8,034,466	321,379	4.00%		8,034,466	321,379
Subtotal				\$1,200,856				\$1,200,856



9. The Safari Meander

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
			Ī				
18.00%		8,355,845	1,504,052	18.00%		8,355,845	1,504,052
0.00%		9,859,897		0.00%		9,859,897	
7.50%		9,859,897	739,492	7.50%		9,859,897	739,492
			\$2,243,544				\$2,243,544
			\$10,599,389				\$10,599,389
	0.00%	0.00%	0.00% 9,859,897	0.00% 9,859,897 7.50% 9,859,897 739,492 \$2,243,544	0.00% 9,859,897 0.00% 7.50% 9,859,897 739,492 7.50% \$2,243,544	0.00% 9,859,897 0.00% 7.50% 9,859,897 739,492 7.50% \$2,243,544	0.00% 9,859,897 0.00% 9,859,897 7.50% 9,859,897 739,492 7.50% 9,859,897 \$2,243,544



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
<u>10.1 CAFÉ</u>				I				
Trade Costs								
Foundations								
Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wa	180	LF	<i>330.27</i>	59,449	<i>55</i>	М	1,080.89	59,449
Strip footings at retaining wall Column footings at exterior, including	211	LF	405.05	85,465	64	Μ	1,335.39	85,465
piers/pilasters	14	EA	2,178.00	30,492	14	EA	2,178.00	30,492
Slab on grade								
Standard slab on grade	3,770	SF	10.10	38,091	<i>35</i> 0	M2	108.83	38,091
Retaining wall earthwork								
Backfill at retaining wall	310	CY	49.61	15,379	237	М3	64.89	15,379
Retaining wall								
Retaining walls, complete	<i>2,805</i>	SF	67.76	190,067	261	M2	728.23	190,067
Roof construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	3,770	SF	70.18	264,579	350	M2	755.94	264,579
Concrete topping to roof	3,770	SF	7.26	<i>27,37</i> 0	350	M2	<i>78.2</i> 0	27,370
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - masonry	1,890	SF	47.43	89,646	176	M2	509.35	89,646
Exterior skin - unknown	1,890	SF	<i>72.6</i> 0	137,214	176	M2	779.63	137,214
Miscellaneous								
Rail at roof level	180	LF	623.15	112,167	<i>55</i>	М	2,039.40	112,167
Scaffolding to exterior wall	<i>2,7</i> 00	SF	3.63	9,801	251	M2	39.05	9,801
Windows								
Storefront	810	SF	121.00	98,010	<i>75</i>	M2	1,306.80	98,010
Exterior doors								
Aluminum doors, double leaf	2	LVL	4,840.00	9,680	2	LVLS	4,840.00	9,680
Metal door	1	LVL	2,904.00	2,904	1	LVLS	2,904.00	2,904
Door operators	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050
Roofing								
TPO roof membrane, green roof	3,770	SF	<i>72.60</i>	273,702	350	M2	782.01	273,702
Partitions								
Partitions	600	SF	18.76	11,253	56	M2	200.95	11,253
Interior doors								
Interior doors	3	EA	2,904.00	8,712	3	LVLS	2,904.00	8,712



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

rebruary 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Specialties				Ī				
Specialties	3,770	SF GFA	4.84	18,247	350	M2 GFA	52.13	18,247
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	3,770	SF GFA	2.42	9,123	350	M2 GFA	26.07	9,123
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	3,770	SF GFA	0.42	1,597	350	M2 GFA	4.56	1,597
Finishes								
Wall finishes	5,895	SF	15.00	88,449	548	M2 GFA	161.40	88,449
Floor finishes	3,770	SF GFA	27.47	103,551	<i>35</i> 0	M2 GFA	295.86	103,551
Ceiling finishes	3,770	SF GFA	18.75	70,706	<i>35</i> 0	M2 GFA	202.02	70,706
MEP systems								
Plumbing, complete	5	FIX	10,648.00	<i>53,240</i>	5	FIX	10,648.00	<i>53,24</i> 0
Hvac, complete	3,770	SF GFA	74.42	280,545	<i>35</i> 0	M2 GFA	801.56	280,545
Fire protection, complete	3,770	SF GFA	<i>7.5</i> 0	28,283	<i>35</i> 0	M2 GFA	80.81	<i>28,283</i>
Electrical, complete	3,770	SF GFA	43.56	164,221	<i>35</i> 0	M2 GFA	469.20	164,221
Equipment								
Café equipment	1	LS	50,215.00	50,215	1	LS	50,215.00	50,215
Fixed furnishings								
Miscellaneous casework	3,770	SF	2.54	9,580	<i>35</i> 0	M2	27.37	9,580
Utilities								
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	12,463.00	12,463	1	LS	12,463.00	12,463
Sanitary	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755
Electrical								
Services	1	LS	12,463.00	12,463	1	LS	12,463.00	12,463
Subtotal				\$2,391,469				<i>\$2,391,469</i>
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		2,391,469	215,232	9.00%		2,391,469	215,232
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		2,606,701	52,134	2.00%		2,606,701	52,134
Building permit	1.00%		2,658,835	26,588	1.00%		2,658,835	26,588
Overhead and Profit				·				
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		2,685,423	107,417	4.00%		2,685,423	107,417
Subtotal				\$401,371				\$401,371



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

1 Guidaly 0, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Contingencies/Escalation				I				
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		2,792,840	502,711	18.00%		2,792,840	502,711
GMP contingency	0.00%		3,295,551		0.00%		3,295,551	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		3,295,551	247,166	7.50%		3,295,551	247,166
Subtotal				\$749,877				\$749,877
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$3,542,717				\$3,542,717
10.2 STORAGE SHED								
Trade Costs								
Foundations								
Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wa	90	LF	330.28	29,725	27	Μ	1,100.93	29,725
Strip footings at retaining wall Column footings at exterior, including	101	LF	405.05	40,910	31	М	1,319.68	40,910
piers/pilasters	9	EA	2,178.00	19,602	9	EA	2,178.00	19,602
Column footings at interior, including piers	3	EA	2,057.00	6,171	3	EA	2,057.00	6,171
Slab on grade			·	ŕ			·	•
Standard slab on grade	2,100	SF	10.10	21,217	195	M2	108.81	21,217
Retaining wall earthwork								
Backfill at retaining wall	<i>2</i> 90	CY	49.61	14,387	222	М3	64.81	14,387
Retaining wall								
Retaining walls, complete	505	SF	67.76	34,219	47	M2	728.06	34,219
Roof construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	2,100	SF	70.18	147,378	195	M2	<i>755.78</i>	147,378
Concrete topping to roof	2,100	SF	7.26	15,246	195	M2	78.18	15,246
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - masonry	1,350	SF	47.43	64,033	125	M2	512.26	64,033
Exterior skin - unknown	1,350	SF	72.60	98,010	125	M2	784.08	98,010
Miscellaneous								
Rail at roof level	90	LF	623.16	56,084	27	М	2,077.19	56,084
Scaffolding to exterior wall	1,350	SF	3.63	4,901	125	M2	39.21	4,901



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

<i>10.</i>	Forage Farm, Café	and
	Demonstration	Site

repruary 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Exterior doors				1				
Hollow metal doors	4	LVL	2,904.00	11,616	4	LVLS	2,904.00	11,616
Overhead doors	1	EA	8,470.00	8,470	1	EA	8,470.00	8,470
Roofing								
TPO roof membrane, green roof	2,100	SF	72.60	152,460	195	M2	781.85	152,460
Specialties								
Specialties	2,100	SF GFA	1.88	3,939	195	M2 GFA	20.20	3,939
Finishes								
Floor finishes, sealer	2,100	SF GFA	<i>3.75</i>	7,877	195	M2 GFA	40.39	7,877
MEP systems								
Plumbing, complete	2,100	SF GFA	6.23	13,086		M2 GFA	67.11	13,086
Hvac, heat and ventilation	2,100	SF GFA	9.98	20,963			107.50	20,963
Electrical, complete	2,100	SF GFA	11.50	24,140	195	M2 GFA	123.79	24,140
Utilities								
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	<i>18,755</i> .00	<i>18,755</i>	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755
Electrical								
Services	1	LS	12,463.00	12,463	1	LS	12,463.00	12,463
Subtotal				\$825,652				\$825,652
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		825,652	74,309	9.00%		825,652	74,309
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		899,961	17,999	2.00%		899,961	17,999
Building permit	1.00%		917,960	9,180	1.00%		917,960	9,180
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		927,140	37,086	4.00%		927,140	37,086
Subtotal				\$138,574				\$138,574
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		964,226	173,561	18.00%		964,226	173,561
GMP contingency	0.00%		1,137,787		0.00%		1,137,787	
				I				



TORONTO ZOO
Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

February 8, 2022		Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Escalation Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	Subtotal	7.50%		1,137,787	85,334 \$258,895	7.50%		1,137,787	85,334 \$258,895
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD					\$1,223,121				\$1,223,121
10.3 FORAGE FARM AND PLAZA									
Trade Costs									
Site preparation									
Site preparation		444000	0.5	0.00	44.000	40.505		0.04	44.000
Site set up, clearance		114,000	SF	0.36	41,382	,	M2 GFA	3.91	41,382
Remove existing paving		9,200	SF	1.63	15,028	855	M2 GFA	17.58	15,028
Existing building demolition		1,603	SF	12.71	20,367	149	M2 GFA	136.69	20,367
Earthwork									
Strip topsoil - store		1,911	CY	12.46	23,816	1,452	M3	16.40	23,816
Fine grading		12,667	SY	1.88	23,757	1,177	M2	20.18	23,757
Paving									
Decorative/Themed concrete paving		<i>12,5</i> 00	SF	14.10	176,206	1,162	M2	151.64	176,206
Site development									
Allow for site walls, furnishings etc.		1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755
Landscaping									
Respread existing topsoil		1,911	CY	12.46	23,816	178	M3	133.80	23,816
New planting medium		2,296	CY	99.22	227,809	213	M3	1,069.53	227,809
Trees		6	EA	3,146.00	18,876	6	EA	3,146.00	18,876
Shrubs and ground cover		1	LS	9,680.00	9,680	1	LS	9,680.00	9,680
Irrigation		114,000	SF	1.88	213,807	10,595	M2	20.18	213,807
Exhibits									
Allowance		1	LS	62,315.00	62,315	1	LS	<i>62,315</i> .00	62,315
Utilities									
Mechanical									
Water		1	LS	12,463.00	12,463	1	LS	12,463.00	12,463
Sanitary - connect to existing		1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

rebruary 8, 2022		Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Electrical					Ī				
Site lighting		1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755
	Subtotal				\$925,587				\$925,587
Markups									
General conditions and project red	quirements								
General conditions and require	ments	9.00%		925,587	83,303	9.00%		925,587	83,303
Bond and Insurance		2.00%		1,008,890	20,178	2.00%		1,008,890	20,178
Building permit		1.00%		1,029,068	10,291	1.00%		1,029,068	10,291
Overhead and Profit Prime contractor's head office of	overhead and								
profit (Fee)		4.00%		1,039,359	41,574	4.00%		1,039,359	41,574
F - ()	Subtotal			, ,	\$155,346			, ,	\$155,346
Contingencies/Escalation									
Contingencies									
Design contingency		18.00%		1,080,933	194,568	18.00%		1,080,933	194,568
GMP contingency		0.00%		1,275,501		0.00%		1,275,501	
Escalation									
Escalation to Start Date (July 20	023)	7.50%		1,275,501	95,663	7.50%		1,275,501	95,663
	Subtotal				\$290,231				\$290,231
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD					\$1,371,164				\$1,371,164



TORONTO ZOO Capital Projects Master Plan Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
11.1 THE DAYCARE BUILDING								
Trade Costs								
Foundations								
Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wa	548	LF	330.27	180,988	167	М	1,083.76	180,988
Column footings at exterior, including piers/pilast	23	EA	<i>2,42</i> 0.00	55,660	23	EA	2,420.00	55,660
Slab on grade								
Standard slab on grade	<i>5,260</i>	SF	10.10	53,144	489	M2	108.68	53,144
Roof construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	6,312	SF	45.98	290,226	<i>587</i>	M2	494.42	290,226
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing	<i>5,260</i>	SF	<i>2.7</i> 8	14,639	489	M2	29.94	14,639
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - metal stud	4,603	SF	26.20	120,583	<i>42</i> 8	M2	281.74	120,583
Exterior skin - corrugated metal	4,603	SF	43.56	200,507	428	M2	468.47	200,507
Miscellaneous								
Scaffolding to exterior wall	78,912	SF	4.84	381,934	7,334	M2	52.08	381,934
Windows								
Aluminum windows and glazing	1,973	SF	112.53	222,022	183	M2	1,213.23	222,022
Exterior doors								
Aluminum doors	6	LVLS	4,840.00	29,040	6	LVLS	4,840.00	29,040
Door operators	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050	1	EA	6,050.00	6,050
Roofing								
Metal roofing	6,312	SF	48.40	305,501	<i>587</i>	M2	520.44	305,501
Partitions								
Partitions	6,312	SF GFA	27.53	173,754	<i>587</i>	M2	296.00	173,754
Interior doors								
Interior metal or wood doors, complete	6,312	SF GFA	17.12	108,071	<i>587</i>	M2	184.11	108,071
Specialties								
Specialties	6,312	SF GFA	3.63	22,913	<i>587</i>	M2 GFA	39.03	22,913
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	6,312	SF GFA	2.54	16,039	<i>587</i>	M2 GFA	27.32	16,039
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	6,312	SF GFA	0.42	2,673	<i>587</i>	M2 GFA	4.55	<i>2,673</i>
Finishes								
Wall finishes	6,312	SF GFA	10.89	<i>68,738</i>	587	M2 GFA	117.10	68,738
Floor finishes	6,312	SF GFA	13.31	84,013	<i>587</i>	M2 GFA	143.12	84,013
Ceiling finishes	6,312	SF GFA	24.68	155,806	<i>587</i>	M2 GFA	265.43	155,806



TORONTO ZOO Capital Projects Master Plan Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

rebluary o, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
MEP systems								
Plumbing, complete	6,312	SF GFA	24.20	152,750	587	M2 GFA	260.22	152,750
Hvac, complete	6,312		39.63	250,129	587	M2 GFA	426.11	250,129
Fire protection, complete		SF GFA	7.50	47,352	587	M2 GFA	80.67	47,352
Electrical, complete		SF GFA	54.15	341,779	<i>587</i>	M2 GFA	582.25	341,779
Equipment	ŕ			·				•
Laundry equipment	4	EA	3,146.00	12,584	4	LS	3,146.00	12,584
Food service equipment	1	LS	21,538.00	21,538	1	LS	21,538.00	21,538
Residential appliances	1	LS	2,420.00	2,420	1	LS	2,420.00	2,420
Fixed furnishings				·				
Miscellaneous casework	6,312	SF	32.67	206,213	<i>587</i>	M2	351.30	206,213
Entry mat	50	SF	48.40	2,420	5	M2	484.00	<i>2,42</i> 0
Window treatment	1,973	SF	18.76	37,004	183	M2	202.21	37,004
Site preparation								
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance and demolition	<i>8,26</i> 0	SF	2.54	20,989	768	M2 GFA	27.33	20,989
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store	229	CY	12.46	2,854	174	М3	16.40	2,854
Fine grading	918	SY	1.88	1,722	85	M2	20.26	1,722
Paving								
Play surfacing within courtyard	3,000	SF	36.30	108,900	279	M2	390.32	108,900
Site development								
Play structures in courtyard	1	LS	124,630.00	124,630	1	LS	124,630.00	124,630
Landscaping								
Trees and landscaping in courtyard	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004
Exhibits								
Exhibits and animals within courtyard	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755
Utilities								
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158
Sanitary	1	LS	43,560.00	43,560	1	LS	43,560.00	43,560
Storm water	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315	1	LS	62,315.00	62,315
Gas	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004
Electrical								
Services	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510	1	LS	37,510.00	37,510



11. The Daycare

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

7 Con day 5, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Telecommunication	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755
Courtyard lighting	1	LS	12,463.00	12,463	1	LS	12,463.00	12,463
Subtotal				\$4,080,109			·	\$4,080,109
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		4,080,109	367,210	9.00%		4,080,109	367,210
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		4,447,319	88,946	2.00%		4,447,319	88,946
Building permit	1.00%		4,536,265	45,363	1.00%		4,536,265	45,363
Overhead and Profit Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		4,581,628	183,265	4.00%		4,581,628	183,265
Subtotal				\$684,784			, ,	\$684,784
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		4,764,893	857,681	18.00%		4,764,893	857,681
GMP contingency	0.00%		5,622,574	ŕ	0.00%		5,622,574	,
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		5,622,574	421,693	7.50%		5,622,574	421,693
Subtotal				\$1,279,374				\$1,279,374
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$6,044,267				\$6,044,267
11.2 THE DAYCARE SITE (PLAZA, DOCK & YARD)								
Trade Costs								
Site preparation								
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance and demolition	18,700	SF	1.88	35,072	1,738	M2	20.18	35,072
Water cut off at docks	•	LS		*	1,730	LS	12,100.00	•
vvaler cut off at docks	1	LS	12,100.00	12,100	7	LS	12, 100.00	12,100



11. The Daycare Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store	519	CY	12.46	6,469	394	М3	16.42	6,469
Fine grading	2,078	SY	2.54	<i>5,28</i> 0	193	M2	27.36	<i>5,280</i>
Paving				·				
Roadway at drop off circle	3,300	SF	7.26	23,958	307	M2	78.04	23,958
Pavers at entry	<i>582</i>	SF	33.88	19,718	54	M2	365.15	19,718
Themed concrete paving at plaza	<i>2,</i> 400	SF	14.04	33,686	223	M2	151.06	33,686
Deck								
Foundations	<i>2,</i> 800	SF	<i>30.25</i>	84,700	<i>26</i> 0	M2	325.77	84,700
Structure	<i>2,</i> 800	SF	25.41	71,148	<i>26</i> 0	M2	<i>273.65</i>	71,148
Decking	<i>2,</i> 800	SF	22.39	62,678	<i>26</i> 0	M2	241.07	<i>62,678</i>
Rail	148	LF	254.10	37,607	45	Μ	835.71	37,607
Site development								
Other site elements - Allowance	1	LS	<i>25,410.00</i>	25,410	1	LS	25,410.00	<i>25,410</i>
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	519	CY	12.46	6,469	48	М3	134.77	6,469
Trees	20	EA	3,146.00	62,920	20	EA	3,146.00	62,920
Mixed understory	6,418	SF	<i>24.8</i> 0	159,198	596	M2	267.11	159,198
Lawn areas	<i>3,2</i> 00	SF	3.15	10,067	297	M2	33.90	10,067
Irrigation	9,618	SF	1.88	18,039	894	M2	20.18	18,039
Utilities	•			ŕ				•
Storm drainage	1	EA	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410
Site lighting	10	EA	4,719.00	47,190	10	EA	4,719.00	47,190
Subtotal				\$747,119			,	\$747,119
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		747,119	67,241	9.00%		747,119	67,241
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		814,360	16,287	2.00%		814,360	16,287
Building permit	1.00%		830,647	8,306	1.00%		830,647	8,306
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		838,953	33,558	4.00%		838,953	33,558
Subtotal				\$125,392				\$125,392



11. The Daycare

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		872,511	157,052	18.00%		872,511	157,052
GMP contingency	0.00%		1,029,563		0.00%		1,029,563	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		1,029,563	77,217	7.50%		1,029,563	77,217
Subte	otal			\$234,269				<i>\$234,269</i>
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$1,106,780				\$1,106,780



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

12. Tigerline, Sumatran Tiger Habitat + Holding

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
12.1 TIGERLINE & HABITAT EXPANSION PHASE 1								
Trade Costs								
Site preparation								
Site preparation Site set up, clearance including demolition of								
existing habitat	29,431	SF	1.88	55,198	,	M2 GFA	20.18	55,198
Remove existing paving	3,409	SF	1.63	5,568	317	M2 GFA	17.56	<i>5,568</i>
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store	308	CY	12.46	3,838	234	М3	16.40	3,838
Cut to fill - general grading	1,611	CY	12.46	20,078	150	<i>M</i> 3	133.85	20,078
Fine grading	1,611	SY	1.88	3,021	150	M2	20.14	3,021
Paving								
Decorative/Themed concrete paving	5,026	SF	14.04	70,545	467	M2	151.06	<i>70,545</i>
Site development								
Allow for site walls, furnishings etc.	14,497	SF	1.33	19,296	1,347	M2	14.33	19,296
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	308	CY	12.46	3,838	29	М3	132.34	3,838
Trees	25	EA	3,146.00	78,650	25	EA	3,146.00	<i>78,65</i> 0
Shrubs and ground cover	4,784	SF	12.71	60,781	445	M2	136.59	60,781
Animal grazing	13,015	SF	0.97	12,599	1,210	M2	10.41	12,599
Irrigation	14,497	SF	1.88	27,189	1,347	M2	20.18	27,189
Other enhancements in Himalayan Tahr habitat	4,928	SF	12.10	59,629	458	M2	130.19	59,629
Exhibits (within and around building)								
Other rockwork (not on roof)	1	LS	124,630.00	124,630	1	LS	124,630.00	124,630
Natural exhibit construction								
Natural boulders	10	EA	847.00	8,470	10	EA	847.00	8,470
Natural deadfall	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	<i>25,410.00</i>	25,410
Artificial exhibit construction			00 045 00	00.045			00 045 00	00.045
Artificial deadfall	1 1	LS LS	62,315.00 25,410.00	62,315 25,410	1 1	LS LS	<i>62,315.00 25,410.00</i>	62,315 25,410
Exhibit signage Animal tubes	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410
Based on similar at Philadelphia Zoo	394	LF	2,662.00	1,048,828	120	М	8,740.23	1,048,828
Utilities	007	_,	2,002.00	1,010,020	720	,,,	0,7 70.20	1,010,020
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

12. Tigerline, Sumatran Tiger Habitat + Holding

1 05 daily 6, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Electrical				ı				
Site lighting	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158
Subtota	1		.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	\$1,761,455	<u> </u>			\$1,761,455
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		1,761,455	158,531	9.00%		1,761,455	158,531
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		1,919,986	38,400	2.00%		1,919,986	38,400
Building permit	1.00%		1,958,386	19,584	1.00%		1,958,386	19,584
Overhead and Profit Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		1,977,970	79,119	4.00%		1,977,970	79,119
Subtota			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	\$295,634				\$295,634
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		2,057,089	370,276	18.00%		2,057,089	370,276
GMP contingency	0.00%		2,427,365	J. J,	0.00%		2,427,365	J. J. J. J
Escalation	0.007		_,,				_,, ,	
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		2,427,365	182,052	7.50%		2,427,365	182,052
Subtota				\$552,328				\$552,328
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$2,609,417				\$2,609,417
				4 2,000,111				42,000, 111
12.2 TIGERLINE & HABITAT EXPANSION PHASE	<u>2</u>							
Trade Costs								
Site preparation								
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance including demolition of								
existing habitat	27,310	SF	1.88	51,221	<i>2,538</i>	M2 GFA	20.18	51,221
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store	759	CY	12.46	9,460	577	М3	16.40	9,460



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

<i>12.</i>	Tigerli	ine, S	Sumatran	
Tig	jer Hab	itat ·	+ Holding	

reoruary 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Cut to fill - general grading	3,034	CY	12.46	37,813	282	М3	134.09	37,813
Fine grading	3,034	SY	1.88	5,691	282	M2	20.18	5,691
Paving								
Allowance	2,400	SF	66.55	159,720	223	M2	716.23	159,720
Site development								
Allow for site walls, furnishings etc.	27,310	SF	1.21	33,045	<i>2,538</i>	M2	13.02	33,045
Animal barriers								
Mesh wall	863	LF	471.90	407,250	263	Μ	1,548.48	407,250
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	<i>759</i>	CY	12.46	9,460	71	М3	133.24	9,460
Trees	13	EA	3,146.00	40,898	13	EA	3,146.00	40,898
Shrubs and ground cover	9,012	SF	12.70	114,497	838	M2	136.63	114,497
Animal grazing	13,015	SF	0.97	12,599	1,210	M2	10.41	12,599
Irrigation	<i>27,310</i>	SF	1.88	51,221	2,538	M2	20.18	51,221
Animal tubes	,			ŕ	ŕ			
Based on similar at Philadelphia Zoo	361	LF	2,662.00	960,982	110	Μ	<i>8,736.2</i> 0	960,982
Exhibits (within and around building)								
Artificial rockwork/mud work Waterway construction, including								
rockwork/mud work	3,000	SF	101.64	304,920	279	M2	1,092.90	304,920
Life support systems	70,000	GAL	101.04 11.25	787,710	70,000	ıvı∠ LITER	1,092.90	787,710
Other rockwork (not on roof)	70,000 1	LS	62,315.00	62,315	70,000	LITER	62,315.00	62,315
Natural exhibit construction	1	LO	02,373.00	02,373	,	LO	02,373.00	02,313
Natural boulders	10	EA	847.00	8,470	10	EA	847.00	8,470
Natural deadfall	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	25,410.00	<i>25,410</i>
Artificial exhibit construction				ŕ				
Artificial deadfall	1	LS	50,094.00	50,094	1	LS	50,094.00	50,094
Exhibit signage	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	<i>18,755</i> .00	18,755
Utilities								
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004
Electrical								
Site lighting	1_	LS	31,158.00	31,158	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158
Su	btotal			\$3,197,693				\$3,197,693



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

12. Tigerline, Sumatran Tiger Habitat + Holding

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Markups				I				
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		3,197,693	287,792	9.00%		3,197,693	287,792
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		3,485,485	69,710	2.00%		3,485,485	69,710
Building permit	1.00%		3,555,195	35,552	1.00%		3,555,195	35,552
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		3,590,747	143,630	4.00%		3,590,747	143,630
Subtotal				\$536,684				\$536,684
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		3,734,377	672,188	18.00%		3,734,377	672,188
GMP contingency	0.00%		4,406,565	ŕ	0.00%		4,406,565	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		4,406,565	330,492	7.50%		4,406,565	330,492
Subtotal				\$1,002,680				\$1,002,680
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$4,737,057				\$4,737,057
12.3 HABITAT EXPANSION & STRUCTURE PHASE								
12.3 HABITAT EXPANSION & STRUCTURE PHASE Trade Costs								
Trade Costs	310	LF	330.27	102,384	95	М	1,077.73	102,384
Trade Costs Foundations	310 16	LF EA	330.27 2,178.00	102,384 34,848	95 16	M EA	1,077.73 2,178.00	102,384 34,848
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wa			2,178.00 2,178.00				2,178.00 2,178.00	
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wa Column footings at exterior, including piers/pilast	16	EA	2,178.00	34,848	16	EA	2,178.00	34,848
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wa Column footings at exterior, including piers/pilast Column footings at bridge, including piers/pilaste	16 6 3	EA EA EA	2,178.00 2,178.00 2,057.00	34,848 13,068 6,171	16 6 3	EA EA EA	2,178.00 2,178.00 2,057.00	34,848 13,068 6,171
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wa Column footings at exterior, including piers/pilast Column footings at bridge, including piers/pilaste Column footings at interior, including piers Slab on grade Standard slab on grade	16 6	EA EA EA	2,178.00 2,178.00 2,057.00 10.10	34,848 13,068 6,171 56,580	16 6	EA EA EA M2	2,178.00 2,178.00 2,057.00	34,848 13,068 6,171 56,580
Trade Costs Foundations Strip footings at exterior, including foundation wa Column footings at exterior, including piers/pilast Column footings at bridge, including piers/pilaste Column footings at interior, including piers Slab on grade	16 6 3	EA EA EA	2,178.00 2,178.00 2,057.00	34,848 13,068 6,171	16 6 3	EA EA EA	2,178.00 2,178.00 2,057.00	34,848 13,068 6,171



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

12. Tigerline, Sumatran Tiger Habitat + Holding

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Floor				I				
Steel construction, including topping and metal								
decking	2,000	SF	67.76	135,520	186	M2	<i>728.6</i> 0	135,520
Steel trusses, at bridge	63	TN	7,865.00	495,495	63	TN	7,865.00	495,495
Steel construction, at bridge including topping								
and metal decking	3,150	SF	60.50	190,575	293	M2	650.43	190,575
Roof construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	6,160	SF	96.80	596,288	572	M2	1,042.46	<i>596,288</i>
Concrete topping to roof	5,600	SF	7.26	40,656	520	M2	78.18	40,656
Steel construction, including metal decking at bri	3,150	SF	48.40	152,460	<i>2</i> 93	M2	520.34	152,460
Concrete topping to roof	3,150	SF	7.26	22,869	<i>2</i> 93	M2	<i>78.05</i>	22,869
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing	3,150	SF	2.66	8,385	<i>2</i> 93	M2	28.62	8,385
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - masonry at holding	1,815	SF	47.43	86,089	169	M2	509.40	86,089
Exterior skin at animal holding	1,815	SF	66.55	120,788	169	M2	714.72	120,788
Interior backup - metal stud - at bridge	1,210	SF	36.30	43,923	112	M2	392.17	43,923
Exterior skin abridge	1,210	SF	<i>72.6</i> 0	87,846	112	M2	784.34	87,846
Miscellaneous								
Bridge soffit	3,150	SF	66.55	209,633	<i>2</i> 93	M2	715.47	209,633
Scaffolding to exterior wall	15,500	SF	3.63	56,265	1,441	M2	39.05	<i>56,265</i>
Windows								
Curtainwall	13,685	SF	174.24	2,384,474	1,272	M2	1,874.59	2,384,474
Curtainwall at bridge	373	SF	174.24	64,992	35	M2	1,856.91	64,992
Exterior doors								
Metal doors and animal/shift doors	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004	1	LS	15,004.00	15,004
Entry doors	4	PR	11,495.00	45,980	4	PR	11,495.00	45,980
Roofing								
Membrane roofing	8,750	SF	37.51	328,213	813	M2	403.71	328,213
Partitions								
Partitions,, animal barriers, rails, complete	2,000	SF GFA	29.95	59,895	186	M2 GFA	322.02	59,895
Interior glass partition at interior viewing	1,120	SF	112.53	126,034	104	M2	1,211.87	126,034
Interior doors								
Interior doors, shift gates etc.	2,000	SF GFA	14.22	28,435	186	M2 GFA	152.88	28,435
Specialties								
Specialties	2,000	SF GFA	9.68	19,360	186	M2 GFA	104.09	19,360
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	7,900	SF GFA	2.42	19,118	734	M2 GFA	26.05	19,118



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

<i>12.</i>	Tigerl	ine, S	Sumat	ran
Tig	er Hab	oitat +	Hola	ling

i Guidaly 0, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	7,900	SF GFA	0.24	1,912	734	M2 GFA	2.60	1,912
Staircases	_				_			
Egress/Internal circulation staircases	2	FLT	37,510.00	75,020	2	FLT	37,510.00	<i>75,020</i>
Finishes								
Wall finishes	2,000	SF GFA	3.75	7,502	186		40.33	7,502
Floor finishes	2,000	SF GFA	2.54	5,082	186	M2 GFA	27.32	5,082
Conveying								
Elevator, 2 stops	1	EA	169,400.00	169,400	1	ea	169,400.00	169,400
MEP systems Plumbing, animal water, floor drains and food								
prep sink	2,000	SF GFA	15.00	30,008	186	M2 GFA	161.33	30,008
Hvac	7,900	SF GFA	68.37	540,084	734	M2 GFA	735.81	540,084
Fire protection, complete	7,900	SF GFA	<i>7.5</i> 0	59,266	734	M2 GFA	80.74	<i>59,266</i>
Electrical, complete	7,900	SF GFA	31.16	246,144	734	M2 GFA	335.35	246,144
Equipment								
Residential appliances	1	LS	4,356.00	4,356	1	LS	4,356.00	4,356
Fixed furnishings								
Miscellaneous casework	1	LS	3,146.00	3,146	1	LS	3,146.00	3,146
Window treatment	13,685	SF	24.93	341,112	1,272	M2	268.17	341,112
Exhibits								
Complete	7,900	SF	187.55	1,481,645	734	M2 GFA	2,018.59	1,481,645
Site preparation	,			, ,			,	, ,
Site preparation Site set up, clearance including demolition of								
existing habitat and paving	11,300	SF	3.03	34,183	,	M2 GFA	32.56	34,183
Building demolition	6,500	SF	12.71	82,583	604	M2 GFA	136.73	82,583
Earthwork								
Allowance	1	LS	18,634.00	18,634	1	LS	18,634.00	18,634
Site development				,				
Allow for site walls, furnishings etc.	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158
Landscaping			·	,			ŕ	ŕ
Allowance	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410
Mechanical			_0, 0.00	_0,	•	0	_0, 0.00	_0,
Water	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410	1	LS	25,410.00	25,410
Sanitary	1	LS	43,560.00	43,560	1	LS	43,560.00	43,560
Storm water	1	LS	93,473.00	93,473	1	LS	93,473.00	93,473
_								



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

12. Tigerline, Sumatran Tiger Habitat + Holding

-ebruary 8, 2022		Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Electrical					I				
Services and lighting		1	LS	75,020.00	<i>75</i> ,020	1	LS	75,020.00	75,020
	Subtotal				\$8,985,870				\$8,985,870
Markups									
General conditions and project requ	uirements								
General conditions and requirem		9.00%		8,985,870	808,728	9.00%		8,985,870	808,728
Bond and Insurance		2.00%		9,794,598	195,892	2.00%		9,794,598	195,892
Building permit		1.00%		9,990,490	99,905	1.00%		9,990,490	99,905
Overhead and Profit Prime contractor's head office or	verhead and								
profit (Fee)		4.00%		10,090,395	403,616	4.00%		10,090,395	403,616
	Subtotal				\$1,508,141				\$1,508,141
Contingencies/Escalation									
Contingencies									
Design contingency		18.00%		10,494,011	1,888,922	18.00%		10,494,011	1,888,922
GMP contingency		0.00%		12,382,933		0.00%		12,382,933	
Escalation									
Escalation to Start Date (July 202	23)	7.50%		12,382,933	928,720	7.50%		12,382,933	928,720
, ,	Subtotal				\$2,817,642				\$2,817,642
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD					\$13,311,653				\$13,311,653



PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

13. Zoo Brewery and Malayan Woods Renewal

rebluary 6, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
13.1 MALAYAN WOODS PAVILION RENOVATION								
Trade Costs								
Slab on grade								
Patch existing after demolition	5,300	SF	0.63	3,335	493	M2	6.76	3,335
Roof construction								
Infill, create new penetrations	6,360	SF	1.88	11,928	591	M2	20.18	11,928
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - new air/thermal barrier to								
interior face of existing	3,315	SF	21.19	70,236	308	M2	228.04	<i>70,236</i>
Refinish/repair	3,315	SF	12.46	41,315	308	M2	134.14	41,315
Windows								
Aluminum windows	1,785	SF	112.17	200,219	166	M2	1,206.14	200,219
Exterior doors								
Hollow metal doors or wood doors, frame and								
hardware	2	LVLS	<i>2,866.5</i> 0	5,733	2	LVLS	<i>2,866.5</i> 0	<i>5,733</i>
Aluminum doors	4	LVLS	<i>4,736.</i> 00	18,944	4	LVLS	<i>4,736.</i> 00	18,944
Overhead doors	1	EA	<i>7,229.</i> 00	7,229	1	EA	<i>7,229</i> .00	7,229
Door operators	2	EA	5,608.50	11,217	2	EA	5,608.50	11,217
Roofing								
Metal roofing	6,360	SF	31.16	198,162	591	M2	335.30	198,162
Partitions								
Partitions, predominantly drywall	5,300	SF GFA	<i>25.00</i>	132,493	493	M2 GFA	268.75	132,493
Interior doors								
Interior metal or wood doors, complete	5,300	SF GFA	8.02	42,518	5,300	M2 GFA	8.02	42,518
Specialties								
Specialties	5,300	SF GFA	3.74	19,816	493	M2 GFA	40.19	19,816
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	5,300	SF GFA	1.25	6,605	493	M2 GFA	13.40	6,605
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	5,300	SF GFA	0.38	1,988	493	M2 GFA	4.03	1,988
Finishes								
Wall finishes	5,300	SF GFA	4.99	26,422	493	M2 GFA	53.59	26,422
Floor finishes	5,300	SF GFA	5.61	29,756	493	M2 GFA	60.36	29,756
Ceiling finishes	5,300	SF GFA	9.97	52,843	493	M2 GFA	107.19	52,843
MEP systems								
Plumbing, complete	5,300	SF GFA	7.02	37,195	493	M2 GFA	<i>75.45</i>	37,195
Hvac, complete	5,300	SF GFA	67.30	356,691	493	M2 GFA	723.51	356,691
Fire protection, complete	5,300	SF GFA	6.86	36,362	493	M2 GFA	73.76	36,362
Electrical, complete	5,300	SF GFA	48.61	257,610	493	M2 GFA	522.54	257,610
·				•				



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

13. Zoo Brewery and Malayan Woods Renewal

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Equipment				1				
Residential appliances								
Complete	1	LS	6,232.00	6,232	1	LS	6,232.00	6,232
Fixed furnishings								
Miscellaneous casework	5,300	SF GFA	4.99	26,422	493	M2 GFA	53.59	26,422
Entry mat	50	SF	49.86	2,493	5	M2	498.60	2,493
Subtot	al .			\$1,603,764				\$1,603,764
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		1,603,764	144,339	9.00%		1,603,764	144,339
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		1,748,103	34,962	2.00%		1,748,103	34,962
Building permit	1.00%		1,783,065	17,831	1.00%		1,783,065	17,831
Overhead and Profit								
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		1,800,896	72,036	4.00%		1,800,896	72,036
Subtot	al Total			\$269,168				\$269,168
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		1,872,932	337,128	18.00%		1,872,932	337,128
GMP contingency	0.00%		2,210,060		0.00%		2,210,060	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	8.40%		2,210,060	185,645	8.40%		2,210,060	185,645
Subtot	al .			<i>\$522,773</i>				\$522,773
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$2,395,705				\$2,395,705



TORONTO ZOO Capital Projects Master Plan Toronto, Canada

February 8, 2022

13. Zoo Brewery and Malayan Woods Renewal

Total

Rate

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

	Quantity	Ome	Nate	rotar	Quantity	Ome	nate	iotai
13.2 BREWERY BUILDING								
Trade Costs								
Foundations								
Strip footings at exterior, including foundation								
wall	<i>25</i> 0	LF	<i>330.27</i>	82,568	<i>76</i>	Μ	1,086.42	82,568
Strip footings at interior retaining walls Column footings at exterior, including	120	LF	118.58	14,230	37	М	384.59	14,230
piers/pilasters	10	EA	2,178.00	21,780	10	EA	<i>2,178.00</i>	21,780
Column footings at interior, including piers	4	EA	2,057.00	<i>8,228</i>	4	EA	2,057.00	8,228
Slab on grade								
Standard slab on grade	4,030	SF	10.10	40,718	375	M2	108.58	40,718
Elevator pit	1	EA	15,004.00	15,004	1	EA	14,600.00	15,004
Roof construction								
Steel construction, including metal decking	4,433	SF	96.80	429,114	412	M2	1,041.54	429,114
Concrete topping to roof	4,030	SF	7.26	29,258	<i>375</i>	M2	78.02	29,258
Miscellaneous								
Fireproofing	4,030	SF	2.78	11,215	375	M2	29.91	11,215
Exterior walls								
Interior backup - masonry at holding	3,788	SF	47.43	179,673	352	M2	510.43	179,673
Exterior skin	3,788	SF	<i>72.6</i> 0	275,009	352	M2	781.28	<i>275</i> ,009
Miscellaneous								
Scaffolding to exterior wall	6,451	SF	3.63	23,417	600	M2	39.03	23,417
Windows								
Curtainwall	2,663	SF	174.24	464,001	247	M2	1,878.55	464,001
Exterior doors								
Metal doors and animal/shift doors	2	EA	3,146.00	6,292	2	EA	3,146.00	6,292
Entry doors	4	PR	10,890.00	43,560	4	PR	10,890.00	43,560
Roofing								
Membrane roofing	4,433	SF	37.51	166,282	412	M2	403.60	166,282
Partitions								
Partitions, complete	4,030	SF GFA	22.39	90,212	<i>375</i>	M2 GFA	240.57	90,212
Interior doors	•			ŕ				•
Interior doors,	4,030	SF GFA	11.25	45,350	375	M2 GFA	120.93	45,350

Quantity

Unit

Rate

Total

Quantity

Unit



Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

13. Zoo Brewery and Malayan Woods Renewal

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Specialties				I				
, Specialties	4,030	SF GFA	4.84	19,505	<i>375</i>	M2 GFA	52.01	19,505
Allowance for miscellaneous metals	4,030	SF GFA	3.03	12,191	<i>375</i>	M2 GFA	32.51	12,191
Miscellaneous sealants throughout building	4,030	SF GFA	0.42	1,707	<i>375</i>	M2 GFA	4.55	1,707
Staircases				,				
Egress/Internal circulation staircases	4	FLT	32,367.50	129,470	4	FLT	32,367.50	129,470
Finishes								
Wall finishes	4,030	SF GFA	5.08	20,480	<i>375</i>	M2 GFA	54.61	20,480
Floor finishes	4,030	SF GFA	12.70	51,201	<i>375</i>	M2 GFA	136.54	51,201
Ceiling finishes	4,030	SF GFA	12.70	51,201	<i>375</i>	M2 GFA	136.54	51,201
Conveying								
Elevator, 3 stops	1	EA	205,700.00	205,700	1	ea	205,700.00	205,700
MEP systems								
Plumbing	4,030		12.70	51,201	<i>375</i>	M2 GFA	136.54	51,201
Hvac	4,030	SF GFA	68.97	277,949	<i>375</i>	M2 GFA	741.20	277,949
Fire protection, complete	4,030	SF GFA	<i>7.5</i> 0	30,233	<i>375</i>	M2 GFA	80.62	30,233
Electrical, complete	4,030	SF GFA	37.51	151,165	<i>375</i>	M2 GFA	403.11	151,165
Equipment								
Brewery equipment	1	LS	124,630.00	124,630	1	LS	124,630.00	124,630
Fixed furnishings								
Miscellaneous casework	1	LS	6,232.00	6,232	1	LS	6,232.00	6,232
Window treatment	2,663	SF	22.39	59,612	247	M2	241.34	59,612
Site preparation								
Site preparation								
Site set up, clearance including demolition of								
existing habitat and paving	3,500	SF	3.03	10,588	325	M2 GFA	32.58	10,588
Earthwork								
Allowance	1	LS	12,100.00	12,100	1	LS	12,100.00	12,100
Utilities	•	0	,	,	•		,	,
Mechanical								
Water	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755	1	LS	18,755.00	18,755
Sanitary	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158	1	LS	31,158.00	31,158
Storm water	1	LS	24,200.00	24,200	1	LS	24,200.00	24,200
Electrical	•		,	_ :,_ 30	•		,	_ :,_ 30
Services and lighting	1	LS	42,350.00	<i>42,35</i> 0	1	LS	42,350.00	<i>42,35</i> 0
Subtotal			,	\$3,277,539	,		,	\$3,277,539
Cabiotai				70,2.7,000				70,2,000



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

13. Zoo Brewery and Malayan Woods Renewal

rebluary o, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Markups				I				
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		3,277,539	294,979	9.00%		3,277,539	294,979
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		3,572,518	71,450	2.00%		3,572,518	71,450
Building permit	1.00%		3,643,968	36,440	1.00%		3,643,968	36,440
Overhead and Profit			, ,	ŕ			, ,	•
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		3,680,408	147,216	4.00%		3,680,408	147,216
Subto	tal			\$550,085				\$550,085
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		3,827,624	688,972	18.00%		3,827,624	688,972
GMP contingency	0.00%		4,516,596		0.00%		4,516,596	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	8.40%		4,516,596	379,394	8.40%		4,516,596	379,394
Subto	tal			\$1,068,366				\$1,068,366
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$4,895,990				\$4,895,990
13.3 BREWERY PLAZA								
Trade Costs								
Site preparation								
Site preparation	_							
Site set up, clearance including demolition of	of 3,500	SF	3.03	10,588	225	M2 GFA	32.58	10,588
existing habitat and paving	3,300	SF	3.03	10,566	323	IVIZ GFA	32.30	10,300
Earthwork								
Allowance	1	LS	12,100.00	12,100	1	LS	12,100.00	12,100
Pedestrian paving and hardscape								
Plaza	3,500	SF	62.32	218,103	3,500	LS	62.32	218,103



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

13.	Zoo	Brew	ery	and
Malaya	n Wo	ods I	Rene	ewal

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Site development				Ī				
Allow for site walls, furnishings etc.	1	LS	18,150.00	18,150	1	LS	18,150.00	18,150
Landscaping								
Allowance	1	LS	24,200.00	24,200	1	LS	24,200.00	24,200
Utilities								
Mechanical								
Storm water	1	LS	18,150.00	18,150	1	LS	18,150.00	18,150
Electrical								
Services and lighting	1	LS	18,150.00	18,150	1	LS	18,150.00	18,150
Subtotal				\$319,441				\$319,441
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		319,441	<i>28,75</i> 0	9.00%		319,441	28,750
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		348,191	6,964	2.00%		348,191	6,964
Building permit	1.00%		355,155	3,552	1.00%		355,155	3,552
Overhead and Profit				·				
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		358,707	14,348	4.00%		358,707	14,348
Subtotal				\$53,614				\$53,614
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		373,055	<i>67,15</i> 0	18.00%		373,055	67,150
GMP contingency	0.00%		440,205	·	0.00%		440,205	•
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	8.40%		440,205	36,977	8.40%		440,205	36,977
Subtotal				\$104,127				\$104,127
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$477,182				\$477,182



14. The Winter Zoo

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

Rate Total	Rate	Unit	Quantity	Total	Rate	Unit	Quantity	357 daily 6, 2622
							<u>12#)</u>	4.1 WINTER ZOO MOBILE STRUCTURES (ASSUMED
								rade Costs
								Mobile structures
650.00 943,800	78,650.00	EA	12	943,800	78,650.00	EA	12	Complete (12 structures assumed, each 250 sf)
\$943,800				\$943,800				Subtotal
								Markups
								General conditions and project requirements No markups required as mobile units manufactured off site by others
								Overhead and Profit No contractor profit as Zoo would contract
								directly with manufacturer
\$0				\$0				Subtotal
								Contingencies/Escalation
								Contingencies
43,800 169,884	943,800		18.00%	169,884	943,800		18.00%	Design contingency
13,684	1,113,684		0.00%		1,113,684		0.00%	GMP contingency
								Escalation
13,684 83,526	1,113,684		7.50%	83,526	1,113,684		7.50%	Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)
\$253,410				\$253,410				Subtotal
\$1,197,210				\$1,197,210				ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD
\$1,197,210				\$1,197,210				STIMATED CONTRACT AWARD



14. The Winter Zoo

Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
14.2 WINTER ZOO SITE								
Trade Costs								
Site preparation								
Paving								
Decorative/Themed concrete paving, including								
preparation and making good adjacent								
landscaping	28,800	SF	26.62	766,656	2,677	M2	286.39	766,656
Utilities								
Electrical								
Lighting	1	LS	290,400.00	290,400	1	LS	290,400.00	290,400
Subtotal				\$1,057,056				\$1,057,056
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		1,057,056	95,135	9.00%		1,057,056	95,135
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		1,152,191	23,044	2.00%		1,152,191	23,044
Building permit	1.00%		1,175,235	11,752	1.00%		1,175,235	11,752
Overhead and Profit	1.0070		1,170,200	11,702	1.0070		1,170,200	11,702
Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		1,186,987	47,479	4.00%		1,186,987	47,479
Subtotal	1.0070		.,	\$177,410	110070		1,100,001	\$177,410
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		1,234,466	222,204	18.00%		1,234,466	222,204
GMP contingency	0.00%		1,456,670	222,204	0.00%		1,456,670	222,204
Escalation	0.00%		1,430,070		0.00%		1,430,070	
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		1,456,670	109,250	7.50%		1,456,670	109,250
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023) Subtotal	7.30%		1,430,670	\$331,454	7.30%		1,430,670	\$331,454
				,				,
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$1,565,920				\$1,565,920



15. Core Woods Picnic Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
15.1 PICNIC AREA ACCESS				I				
Trade Costs								
Site preparation								
Site preparation Site set up, clearance including demolition of								
existing habitat	38,500	SF	1.88	<i>72,207</i>	3,578	M2 GFA	20.18	<i>72,2</i> 07
Remove existing paving	11,051	SF	0.61	6,686	1,027	M2 GFA	6.51	6,686
Earthwork								
Strip topsoil - store	508	CY	12.46	6,331	386	М3	16.40	6,331
Fine grading	4,278	SY	2.54	10,871	398	M2	27.31	10,871
Paving	•			,				,
Stone dust paving	12,156	SF	4.54	55,158	1,130	M2	48.81	<i>55,158</i>
Site development								
Signage and wood curbs at parking areas	20	LOC	937.75	18,755	20	LOC	937.75	18,755
Landscaping								
Respread existing topsoil	508	CY	12.46	6,331	47	М3	134.70	6,331
Seeding	6,586	SF	0.97	6,375	612	M2	10.42	6,375
Subtotal				\$182,714				\$182,714
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		182,714	16,444	9.00%		182,714	16,444
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		199,158	3,983	2.00%		199,158	3,983
Building permit	1.00%		203,141	2,031	1.00%	•	203,141	2,031
Overhead and Profit Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		205,172	<i>8,207</i>	4.00%)	205,172	<i>8,207</i>
Subtotal				<i>\$30,665</i>				<i>\$30,665</i>



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

15. Core Woods Picnic Area

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Contingencies/Escalation				1				
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		213,379	38,408	18.00%		213,379	38,408
GMP contingency	0.00%		251,787		0.00%		251,787	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	7.50%		251,787	18,884	7.50%		251,787	18,884
Sub	total			\$57,292				<i>\$57,292</i>
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$270,671				\$270,671



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

17. Red Panda Climate - Controlled Viewing Bldg.

	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
17.1 RED PANDA VIEWING BUILDING				Ī				
Trade Costs								
Foundations								
Strip footings at exterior, including foundation								
wall	60	LF	330.27	19,816	18	М	1,100.89	19,816
Slab on grade				,			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,
Standard slab on grade	225	SF	10.11	2,274	21	M2	108.29	2,274
Roof construction				ŕ				,
Wood structure and decking	248	SF	36.30	9,002	23	M2	391.39	9,002
Exterior walls				ŕ				
Interior backup - masonry	540	SF	47.43	25,613	50	M2	512.26	25,613
Exterior skin	540	SF	72.60	39,204	50	M2	784.08	39,204
Miscellaneous								
Scaffolding to exterior wall	900	SF	3.63	3,267	84	M2	38.89	3,267
Windows								
Aluminum	360	SF	96.80	34,848	33	M2	1,056.00	34,848
Exterior doors								
Entry doors	2	LVL	4,840.00	9,680	2	PR	4,840.00	9,680
Roofing								
Metal	248	SF	54.45	13,504	23	M2	587.13	13,504
Specialties								
Specialties	225	SF GFA	2.42	<i>545</i>	21	M2 GFA	<i>25.95</i>	<i>545</i>
Finishes								
Wall finishes	225	SF GFA	4.84	1,089	21	M2 GFA	51.86	1,089
Floor finishes	225	SF GFA	2.42	<i>545</i>	21	M2 GFA	25.95	545
Ceiling finishes	225	SF GFA	1.82	409	21	M2 GFA	19.48	409
MEP systems								
Hvac	1	LS	3,388.00	3,388	1	LS	3,388.00	3,388
Electrical, complete	1	SF GFA	1,452.00	1,452	1	LS	1,452.00	1,452
Site preparation								
Site preparation Site set up, clearance including demolition of								
existing habitat and paving	1	LS	1,815.00	1,815	1	LS	1,815.00	1,815
existing habital and paving	1	LS	1,615.00	1,010	,	LS	1,613.00	1,013
				l				



Capital Projects Master Plan

Toronto, Canada

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST MODEL

February 8, 2022

17. Red Panda Climate - Controlled Viewing Bldg.

February 8, 2022	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total
Site development and paving				Ī				
Complete, including landscaping	1	LS	3,025.00	3,025	1	LS	3,025.00	3,025
Utilities								
Electrical								
Services and lighting	1	LS	<i>4,235</i> .00	4,235	1	LS	<i>4,235</i> .00	4,235
Subtota	1			\$173,711				\$173,711
Markups								
General conditions and project requirements								
General conditions and requirements	9.00%		173,711	15,634	9.00%		173,711	15,634
Bond and Insurance	2.00%		189,345	3,787	2.00%		189,345	3,787
Building permit	1.00%		193,132	1,931	1.00%		193,132	1,931
Overhead and Profit Prime contractor's head office overhead and								
profit (Fee)	4.00%		195,063	7,803	4.00%		195,063	7,803
Subtota	1		,	\$29,155			,	\$29,155
Contingencies/Escalation								
Contingencies								
Design contingency	18.00%		202,866	36,516	18.00%		202,866	36,516
GMP contingency	0.00%		239,382		0.00%		239,382	
Escalation								
Escalation to Start Date (July 2023)	8.40%		239,382	20,108	8.40%		239,382	20,108
Subtota	ıl —			\$56,624				<i>\$56,624</i>
ESTIMATED CONTRACT AWARD				\$259,490				\$259,490





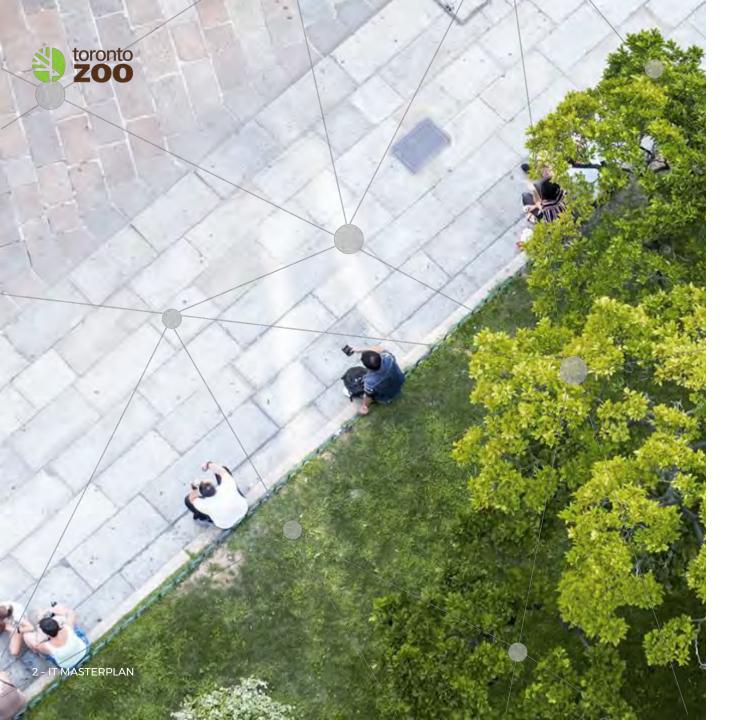


Table of Contents



- 1 Executive Summary
- 2 Introduction
- 3 Current Situation Assessment
- 4 Technology Strategy
- 5 Roadmap
- 6 Appendices



Executive Summary



1

Findings

- The current IT organization at Our Toronto Zoo has been significantly underfunded over the past decades, resulting in a significant business risk if key systems are not replaced (ERP, admission systems, procurement, etc.)
- WSP interviewed 38 stakeholders across key departments and mapped 16 processes split between guest-facing and operations.
 Stakeholders form Our Toronto Zoo assessed the current IT organization to be between a cost optimizer and a service provider (providing regular service but underfunded), the general direction was to become a Strategic Enabler (Use IT/Technology to gain sustainable advantage)
- Benchmarking against other leading Zoos placed Our Toronto Zoo below the median spend per employee and IT employees / total staff



Roadmap

- A review of leading practices in the Zoos & Aquariums industry identified 4 core themes that are currently driving transformation in the industry: digital guest experience, connected animal care, conservation centre of excellence, and resilient organization
- Combining the gaps identified by the Zoo stakeholders and the best practices yielded 88 projects with a ranging degree of
 importance to undertake over the next 10 years. These projects were consolidated under 8 building blocks and a prioritization
 analysis was conducted based on several risk and value criteria



Recommendations

- 5-Year Roadmap: The immediate recommendation is to firstly fix the basics (the network being a critical enabler), followed by building flexible platforms (with a high priority on ERP), building the ability to execute (increasing IT team to exceed industry average), enhance revenue (through new sources), deploy animal care & conservation (leveraging automated systems), deploy data to intelligence (build a reporting environment), engage guests in the park & communities (zoo app experience), and ensure next gen security (automated locks, video surveillance)
- The 10 year plan: Focusing on predictive care, machine learning, animal tracking in the wild, guest feeding animals digitally, showcasing digital reproduction lab expertise, expanding zoo at home, last mile accessibility, conservation digital exhibit, VR for camp programs, preventing poaching in the wild



Next Steps

- Our Toronto Zoo needs to execute on this roadmap by managing an efficient project management office
- Critical steps will be to: unlock budget, select the preferred technology, build RFPs, and manage projects



Table of Contents



- 1 Executive Summary
- 2 Introduction
- 3 Current Situation Assessment
- 4 Technology Strategy
- 5 Roadmap
- 6 Appendices

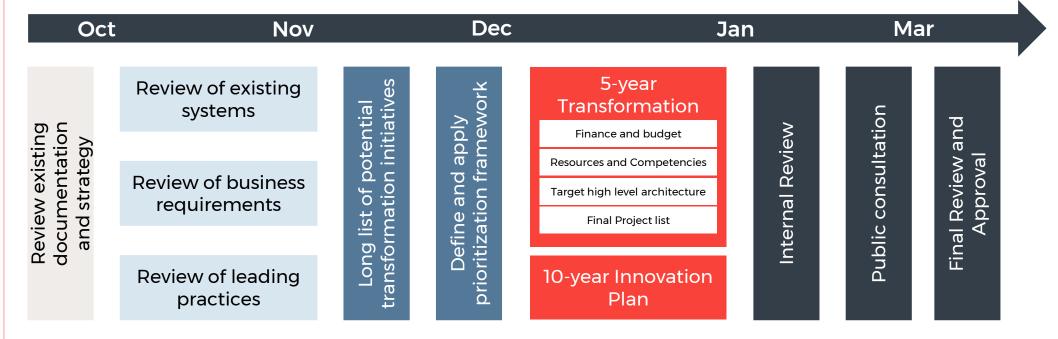


Introduction

Baseline IT strategy framework



The diagram below illustrates the framework used to develop Our Toronto Zoo's IT Strategy, which is designed to ensure alignment with business strategies.





Introduction

Toronto Zoo Processes



Interviews demonstrated trust on current direction, yet with significant IT challenges ahead. Identified processes were broken down into: Guest-facing, Operational, and Back Office

Type Process Summary

Vet. services Reproduction Digital Marketing Entrance / Signage Exhibits / Rides	Conservation Giv Opportunities
Nutrition Welfare Science Behavioural Husbandry Manage Safety & Security Manage Facilities and Equipment Manage Procurement and Inventory Manage Procurement Program initiation Manage scope H&S Equipment Resell () Surveillance Habitats Tendering Process	Philanthropic Impa
Welfare Science Behavioural Husbandry Manage Safety & Security Manage Facilities and Equipment Manage Procurement and Inventory Manage Procurement Programs Manage Procurement Program initiation Manage scope H&S Equipment Resell Manage Procurement Program initiation Manage scope Habitats Tendering Process Roads and Paths	Reward System
Behavioural Husbandry Marketing Means Campaign Awareness Online Platforms Outside the Zoo Drive Through Manage Safety & Security Manage Facilities and Equipment Manage Procurement and Inventory Manage Procurement Programs Program initiation Dangerous animals Buildings Inventory Manage scope H&S Equipment Resell Surveillance Habitats Tendering Process Roads and Paths	Tap to Donate
Manage Safety & Security Manage Facilities and Equipment Manage Procurement and Inventory Manage Programs Manage Programs Manage Program initiation Program initiation Dangerous animals Buildings Inventory Manage scope H&S Equipment Resell Surveillance Habitats Roads and Paths	
Manage Safety & Security Manage Facilities and Equipment Manage Procurement and Inventory Manage Programs Site access Parking Procurement Program initiation Dangerous animals Buildings Inventory Manage scope H&S Equipment Resell () Surveillance Habitats Tendering Process Roads and Paths	
Security Equipment Inventory Programs Site access Parking Procurement Program initiation Dangerous animals Buildings Inventory Manage scope H&S Equipment Resell Surveillance Habitats Tendering Process Roads and Paths	
H&S Equipment Resell () Surveillance Habitats Tendering Process Roads and Paths	Stakeholders Governments
Surveillance Habitats Tendering Process Roads and Paths	Interests groups
Roads and Paths	Partnerships
	Donors
	Animals
Plan & Manage Ma	

Plan & Manage The Business
Goal Alignment Making the hidden zoo go
CACITICE

Leverage guest data

Manage HR
Attract and hire
Payroll, retention
Employee experience

Manage IT
Provide technology
Optimize back office
Support guest experience

Manage Finance and risks
Manage risk & funds
Optimize costs
Accounting

Manage Support Services

Provide timely support

Consultant engagement

Project management

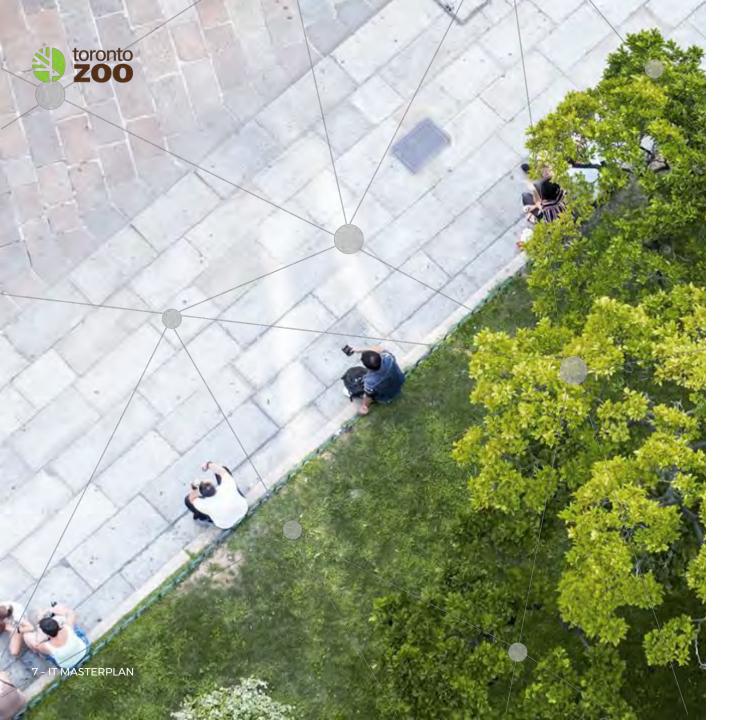


Table of Contents



- 1 Executive Summary
- 2 Introduction
- **3** Current Situation Assessment
 - Support of Organization Strategies
 - IT Environment
- 4 Technology Strategy
- 5 Roadmap
- 6 Appendices

Summary of guest-facing processes

Interviews demonstrated trust on current direction, yet with significant IT challenges ahead. Identified processes were broken down into: Guest-facing, Operational, and Back Office.

Manage Animal

Manage Conservation **Programs**

Market **Products and Services**

Sell Products and Services

Design and Manage **Guest Experience**

Create and Deploy **Conservation Giving Opportunities**

Wellness

Keep animals in good

physical and mental

Prepare high quality

food for animals and

for 300+ species

Cage keys system

Enrichment

technologies

Show the hidden Zoo

Monitor animals 24/7

Habitat improvements

determine the right diets

Source the right amount

of food, at the right time,

and at the right quantity

Robotic feeding systems

health

Educate quests about conservation

- Reproduction research, develop tools and techniques
- Collect data on animals
- Participate in animal reproduction by insemination
- Implement welfare research programs
- Support transdisciplinary research programs with external partners

Business Requirements

- Get as many people on site as possible pre-COVID, capacity limited during pandemic
- Create engagement on social media to grow popularity and online purchasing
- Get guests to spend as much as possible on site

- Generate revenue from ticket sales
- Sell online to respect COIVD public health guidelines
- Sell food and beverages on site, as well as additional merchandise
- Additional revenue generation

- Create an unforgettable experience
- Attract a large number of auests
- Maintain satisfaction within the 700
- Ability to purchase tickets
- Create engaging signage and displays that stress the importance of conservation philanthropy to wildlife preservation, and specific campaigns underway
- Create opportunities for donation "rewards" through augmented reality and other experiences (e.g. Coins for Conservation upgrade)
- Provide tap to donate and other digital opportunities to make a donation on-site, on the spot

No centralized system for animal data across all disciplines

- No animal monitoring system
- Paper-based forms for observations
- No current effective nutrition communication system for Zoo staff
- Currently unable to track animals within the Zoo with IoT or cameras
- No common platform regrouping genetic material with welfare information for all Zoo species
- Online education limited outside of Canada

IT Assessment

- Web store hard to access CRM installed but it is
- not effective
- No mass email software available
- No tracking from intent to buy to purchase to retargeting
- No customer insights
- Limited digital capabilities
- No segmentation

- Parking and rides sales are not integrated
- Cross sale and upsell strategies not clear
- Ticket sale & entrance slow due to outdated software
- No gift card
- Compass systems not easily connected
- Smart pricing not possible with current infrastructure

- No wi-fi for guests, no LTE coverage in buildinas
- Maps are located around the Zoo, there is no app
- Not a lot of PoC
- Digital and physical experiences not integrated
- Exhibits/Interpretive Stations do not use technology to engage with guests
- Limited public outreach outside of the Zoo

- No digital activation/ donation options currently on site
- Current traditional signage is static and can become outdated/irrelevant

Summary of operational processes

wsp

Interviews demonstrated trust on current direction, yet with significant IT challenges ahead. Identified processes were broken down into: Guest-facing, Operational, and Back Office.

Manage Safety & Security

Manage Facilities and Equipment

Manage Procurement and Inventory

Business Requirements

Manage S Manage S

Manage Stakeholders

- Maintain the safety of Staff, Volunteers, Contractors. Guests and
- Digitize Heath & Safety measures that reduce risk and ensure a safe environment

animals at the Zoo

- Collect and analyze, Safety & Security data to mitigate risk
- Early detection system = Rapid response

- Maximize capacity and people flow
- Allow easy access to the Zoo
- Increase building sustainability
- Reduce building energy and water consumption
- Allow easier access to the Zoo via transit

- Allow staff to quickly source materials needed to do their job duties
- Ensure that processes are quick
- Allow to quickly source professional services
- Manage the Zoo Interests acknowledging the City's own interests

- Manage program timelines and budgets
- Plan for short, medium, and long term
- Contract-out major programs to mitigate risk
- Maintain relationship with the City of Toronto to get funding
- Maintain relationship with TTC
- Partnerships with universities for research staff
- Grow education programs within the Zoo
- Track and steward donors (individuals, companies, foundations)

- Lack of integration with other systems maintained by other Branch's (HR, Workplace)
- Electronic guard patrol required
- Increase in community activity requires increase in perimeter security
- No current technology to confirm animal location
- Current work order system has no way to follow up on process

- Equipment assignation and keys fully manual
- No smart buildings
- Some buildings do not have LTE coverage
- Most of the Zoo does not have wi-fi coverage
- Server rooms filled with dust, and water damage
- There are power cuts every other week, IT infrastructure running on generators

IT Assessment

- Work order system being implemented but siloed – not connected with other potential events managers
- Nutrition and procurement have a separate order system, with no plans to connect
- Signatures are not electronic, printing is required

- Priorities are shifting, delaying programs (ex: wi-fi)
- Limited laptops for Zoo staff
- Limited mobile devices
- No program or project management software suite available to Zoo staff
- Online presence is limited for guest-facing programs

- Current platforms, security and infra does not allow easy third party experimentation
- No mass email platform
- No animal directory
- No strategy for partnerships
- Current CRM is cumbersome and not easy to train; need to integrate with Zoo but have system with donor tracking/outreach functionality





Summary of operational processes



Interviews demonstrated trust on current direction, yet with significant IT challenges ahead. Identified processes were broken down into: Guest-facing, Operational, and Back Office.

Plan & Manage

Manage HR

Manage IT

Manage Finance and risks

Manage Support

The Business

Business Requirements

- Goal Alignment and Master Planning
- Create WOW for guests
- Get people to think differently about tech.
- Making the "hidden Zoo" go extinct
- Leverage guest data from all of their interactions with the Zoo
- Price accordingly, make quick, data-driven decisions
- Communicate effectively to staff and stakeholders

- Attract and hire the right people
- Retain people
- Payroll
- Engage employees and build a strong culture
- Learning and Development
- Work Arrangement
- Employee/volunteer engagement
- Employee communication
- Union

- Have a stable network
- Provide a strong technology experience to guests
- Optimize back office
- Division user support
- System Support & Infrastructure Design
- Researching Technology & Innovation
- Software & Hardware Maintenance & Recommendations
- Online Platform Support
- Data Management

- Manage funds
- Minimize risk within the Zoo
- Optimize costs around the Zoo
- Fund the Zoo's strategic ambitions
- Accounting
- **Business analytics**
- Policies for compliance
- Insurance management
- Risk management
- Revenue management
- Cost management

Services

Provide timely support during and outside of

Minimize cost while

ensuring best service

- business hours
- Consultant engagement
- Project management
- Independent advice

IT Assessment

- IT department too small
- No IT architecture maps
- City network preventing staff from serving guests due to low speeds and platform restrictions
- IT lacks budget for upgrades needed for network and others
- Skills gap, need flexibility in order to grow efficient IT operations

- Current ERP is out of date with threat of data loss
- In-depth financial analysis not possible due to lack of data collection
- No dashboards providing reporting
- No dedicated IT resource for 24/7 support
- IT equipment for support staff is outdated. difficulties for remote access
- No central e-signatures across the Zoo departments, making processes slow

- Lack of guest metrics, all the analysis is done on excel with very limited databases
- Data accessibility is difficult, hence process times are long
- Outdated systems do not provide business insights, integration between each software is poor
- Unknown segments to target

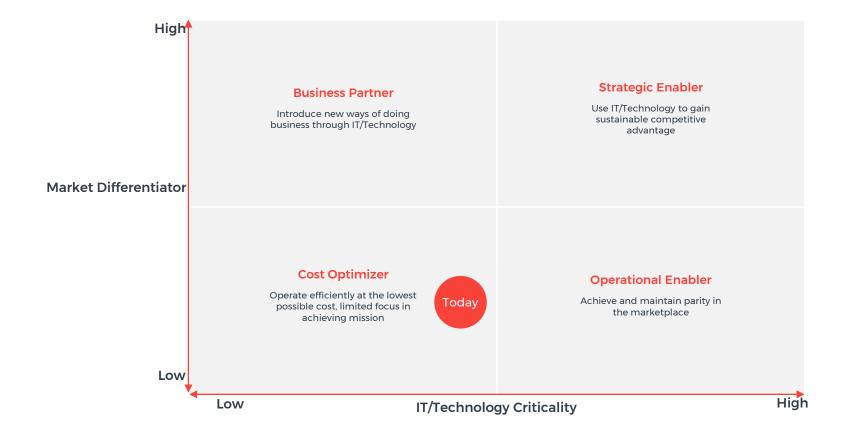
- Paper-based onboarding process in the process of being replaced by Workforce Now, future process will be automated
- Training coordinated by an external vendor
- No employee database providing requisitions and turnover



Role of IT within our Toronto Zoo



Business executives were hopeful and positive about the recent changes that they have seen within Toronto Zoo IT. They still feel, however, that IT currently functions as a cost center with limited focus on achieving our mission and supporting business objectives





IT Organization Capabilities - As-is



As-Is Assessment (2020)

The maturity level of the IT organization is relatively low. Of particular importance is the lack of IT Resources, systems environment, strategy, and architecture.

IT maturity assessment

		ir maturity assessment				
	Non Existent	Developed	Integ Communicated	rated		
IT processes		2	3 4	Monitored 5		
Develop Business Driven IT Strategy						
Manage Business IT Innovation				•		
Evolve Architecture & Technology						
Develop IT Sourcing Strategy			•	•		
Select Vendors and Transition						
Manage Vendor Relationships				•		
Develop IT Products & Services						
Manage IT Programs				•		
Manage Changes & Deployment						
Manage Operations of IT Environment		• •		•		
Support and Train Users		•				
Modify and Enhance Systems & IT Environ.		•		•		
Manage and Develop IT Resources						
Manage IT Business User Relations		• • •		•		
Manage IT Business Unit and Activities	•	•				
Manage IT Governance		•		•		
IT Risk Management			•			

^{*} Refer to the Appendix for the IT Maturity Assessment score definitions.



Table of Contents



- 1 Executive Summary
- 2 Introduction
- 3 Current Situation Assessment
- 4 Technology Strategy
 - Strategic Directions
 - Building Blocks
 - Prioritization Process
- 5 Roadmap
- 6 Appendices

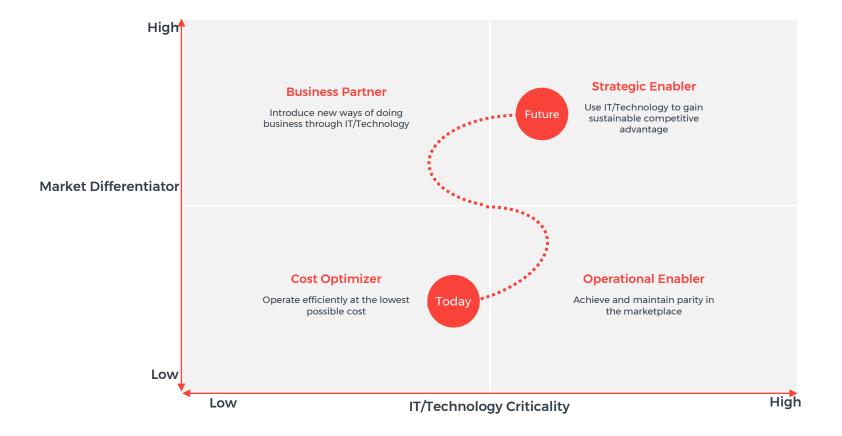


Strategic Directions

Role of IT within our Toronto Zoo



Both IT leaders and key business executives agree on the need for IT to evolve into more of a strategic partner with the business. The traditional path to strategic partner follows an s-shaped curve via the role of service provider.



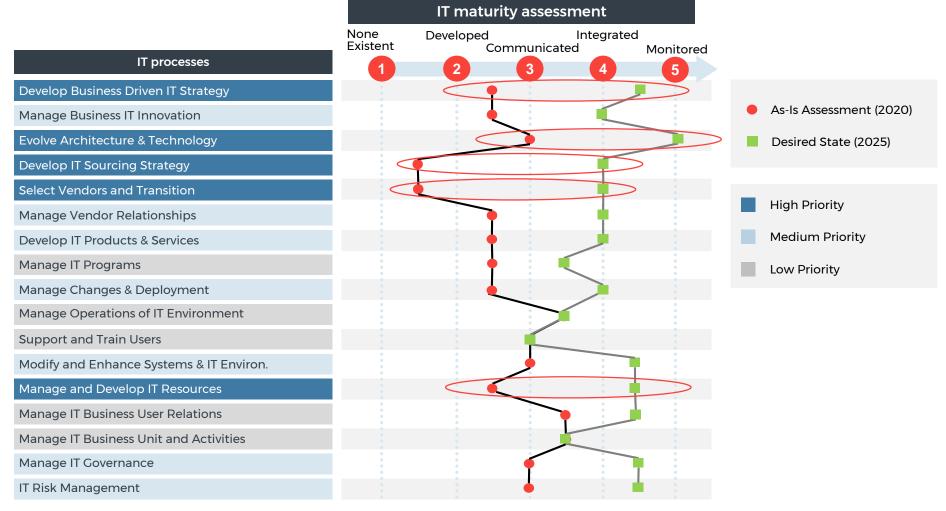


Strategic Directions

IT Organization Capabilities - "As-is" vs "To be"



The maturity level of the IT organization is relatively low. Of particular importance is the lack of IT Resources, systems environment, strategy, and architecture.



^{*} Refer to the Appendix for the IT Maturity Assessment score definitions.



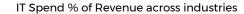
Strategic Directions

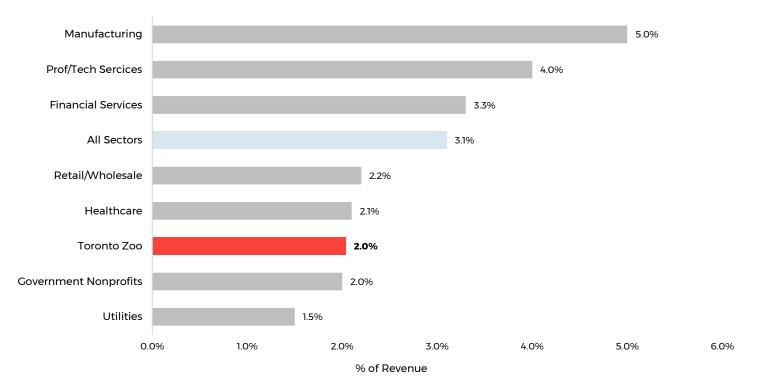
How is IT spend flaring across industries?

wsp

IT spend widely varies, but is growing across all industries

An IT spend of \$1.1M. In 2021 would place the Toronto Zoo on the lower-end of the spend spectrum





Source: Computer Economics 2019



Strategic Directions

Leading Practices Summary

wsp

4 key technology trends are emerging in the Zoo and Theme Park industry

Core the	emes	Technology Themes	Enablers				
1		Adopt wearables and leverage smartphones	Smart wristbands	Smartphone app	Microtransactions	Systems integration	
		Bring data to the core of guest experience	Wifi tracking	Data warehousing	Machine Learning	Social listening and analytics	
Digital C Experie		Create Personalized Experiences	24/7 virtual assistant	User profiling	Dynamic Pricing	Wearables	
		Develop Hyper Immersive Experiences	Augmented reality in exhibits	4D Theatre	Exhibit interaction through smartphone	Storytelling through lights and sounds	
		Expand Beyond Local	Animal Livestream	Online education	Memory Makers	User account	
2		24/7 Monitoring	Computer vision to identify path and behaviour	Sensors to know animal patterns	Mobile-based control	Precise geolocation	
Connec	Connected Animal Care	Connected Health	On the spot diagnosis	Minimally invasive surgery	Wearable devices	3D Printing	
Animal		Automated Nutrition	Just in time food supply chain	Automated feeding	Food level sensing	Drone Feeding Drone Feeding Opyright © 2021 – WSP Canada	
		Smart safety	Smart locks	Learning from video to identify abnormal behaviour	Sensors to detect mood swings, heart rate, and location	Heat cameras Pyvight © 2	

17 - IT MASTERPLAN

Source: WSP Analysis



Strategic Directions

Leading Practices Summary (cont'd)

wsp

4 key technology trends are emerging in the Zoo and Theme Park industry

Core themes	Technology Themes	Enablers				
3	Conservation without borders	Website engagement	Exclusive event livestreams	Virtual Reality safari	Research partnerships	
Conservation Centre of	Wildlife tracking	GPS	Story-building	Camera Traps	Bioacoustic monitoring devices	
Excellence	Advanced Analytics	Open source data	Big data correlation	Deep learning for image analysis	Drone-based remote sensing	
	Education platforms	Online Courses on Zoo website	Worldwide reach	Use of MOC platforms	University partnerships	
4	Centralized data systems	Social listening and analytics	Data visualizations for guests & staff	Mobile devices for event staff	Non-siloed systems	
	Digital Revenue Stream	Digital Advertising	Guest data monetization	Online Event Booking	Wifi add, price tiering	
A Resilient Organization	Smart, Sustainable Infrastructure	Self-reliance	Location-aware hardware	Visible tech infrastructure	Preventive maintenance	
	Easing accessibility	Mobile purchases	Rideshare apps	Systems integrated with public transit	Digital wayfinding	
	Commercial partnerships	Hackathons	Brand partners for IT equipment	Competitive bidding for coverage	Back-office at the forefront	

Source: WSP Analysis



Strategic Directions

Technology Strategic Directions



The IT Strategic Directions are based on the business strategies & requirements, the desired role of IT, and the resulting high priority IT processes. The following statements are designed to effectively communicate the focus for IT over the next five years:

Make the hidden Zoo go Extinct

Create WOW

Become an innovation zone

Embed sustainable principles in technology

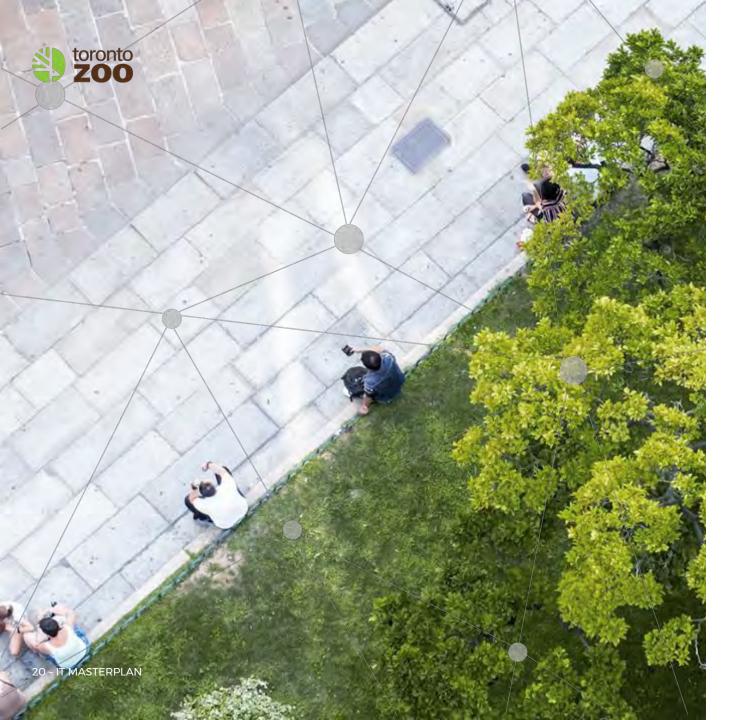


Table of Contents



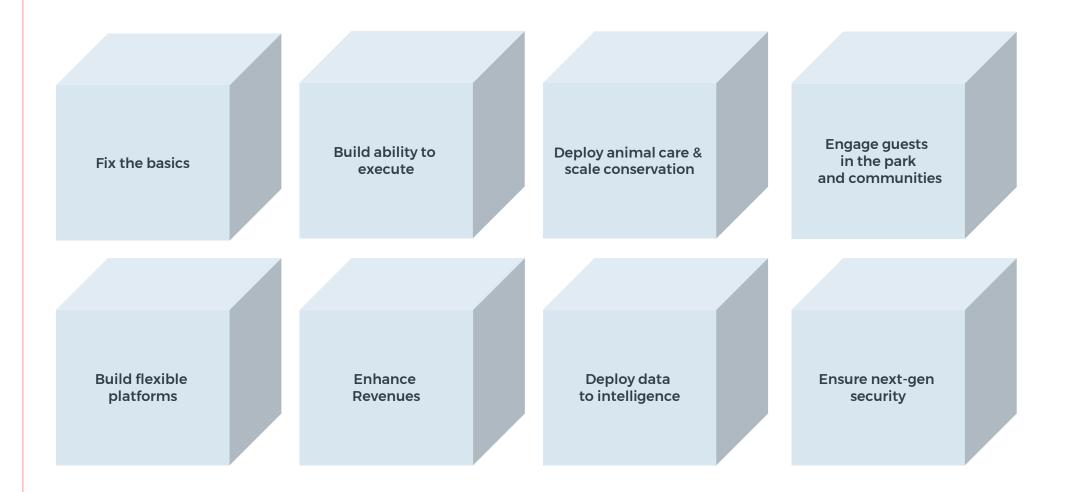
- 1 Executive Summary
- 2 Introduction
- 3 Current Situation Assessment
- 4 Technology Strategy
 - Strategic Directions
 - Building Blocks
 - Prioritization Process
- 5 Roadmap
- 6 Appendices



We have identified 8 building blocks for the Zoo's IT strategy



A building block* regroups a list of critical projects to be tacked by the team, 88 projects have been identified



^{*}Note: Excludes continuous projects



Building Blocks: Fix the Basics



#	Projects	Туре	Value	Risk
1	Implement Wifi site wide / Install Bell Network / Investigate 5G Network /	Growth	High	High
2	Provide wireless devices and laptops to staff	Growth	Medium	Low
3	VoIP telephone system	Growth	Medium	Medium
4	Improve electrical network to avoid power cuts, and support equipment (UPS)	Maintenance	Medium	Medium
5	Implement cloud services for inhouse servers	Growth	High	Medium
6	Identify and integrate Hidden IT (Safety, finance, others)	Productivity	Medium	Medium
7	Implement guest distress system / zoo-wide alarm	Productivity	Medium	Medium
8	Develop CyberSecurity Platforms	Maintenance	Medium	High
9	Plan a holistic software ecosystem & architecture	Growth	Medium	Medium
10	Build a data warehouse (Azure, AWS, Oracle)	Growth	Medium	Medium



Building Blocks: Build ability to execute

wsp

#	Projects	Туре	Value	Risk
1	Manage Technology Partnerships / Become an innovation zone	Innovation	High	High
2	Grow the IT team with qualified staff 8 (3 applications, 2 infra, 2 service desk, 1 ar)	Growth	Medium	Medium
3	Improve Project management (less complications)	Productivity	Medium	Low
4	Build Technology Reputation / IT marketing plan	Growth	Low	Medium
5	Finalize governance of funds and planning of recurring costs	Maintenance	Low	Low
6	Implement Zoo-wide e-signature software	Productivity	Low	Low



Building Blocks: Build flexible platforms

wsp

#	Projects	Туре	Value	Risk
1	Implement Dynamics ERP	Growth	High	Medium
2	Update and centralise work order system across all departments (harmonize infra + nutrition)	Productivity	High	Medium
3	Launch Electronic Mail Management	Productivity	Low	Medium
4	Implement improved CRM	Growth	Medium	Medium
5	Implement ADP Workforce Now	Productivity	Low	Low
6	Replace ADMITS	Growth	High	Medium
7	Digitalize Employee Onboarding	Productivity	Low	Low
8	Build a quick turnaround digital hiring process	Growth	Low	Low
9	Develop Employee Training	Growth	High	Medium
10	Implement Centralized Inventory Management System	Productivity	Medium	Medium
11	Automate processes through (Service Now)	Productivity	Low	Medium
12	Implement Supplier Relationship System	Productivity	Medium	Medium



Building Blocks: Deploy animal care



#	Projects	Туре	Value	Risk
1	Scale worldwide conservation: Animal tracking	Innovation	Medium	Medium
2	Scale worldwide conservation: Poaching tracking	Innovation	Medium	Medium
3	Implement animal cameras and sensors (heat, location)	Maintenance	High	Low
4	Automate diet planning	Productivity	Medium	Medium
5	Implement automated animal meal production system	Productivity	High	Medium
6	Implement automated feeding system (distribution)	Productivity	Medium	Medium
7	Predictive care based on history and sensors	Innovation	Medium	Medium
8	Centralized Animal Database in warehouse (reproduction, welfare, nutrition)	Productivity	High	Medium
9	Digitize nutrition information to Zoo staff & guests	Productivity	Low	Medium



Building Blocks: Deploy data to intelligence

wsp

#	Projects	Туре	Value	Risk
1	Build a reporting dashboard ecosystem on PowerBI or Tableau	Productivity	Medium	Medium
2	Automate reporting for CCAC, OMAFRA, AZA, CAZA	Productivity	Medium	Medium
3	Implement sensors for building health monitoring & consumption	Productivity	High	Medium
4	Track key nutrition metrics	Productivity	Low	Low
5	Partner with tech company to implement digial infrastructure	Innovation	High	Medium
6	Digitalize paper records across the organization	Productivity	Low	Low
7	Measure and automate sustainability reporting	Productivity	Low	Medium
8	Digitize building & infrastructure drawings	Productivity	Medium	Medium
9	Develop a digital twin of the zoo	Productivity	High	Medium
10	Install tracking system on zoo vehicles	Maintenance	Low	Low
11	Install moisture sensors for garden beds/greenhouse	Maintenance	Low	Low
12	Implement Smart Washroom Facilities	Innovation	Medium	Low



Building Blocks: Engage guests and enable communication



#	Projects	Туре	Value	Risk
1	Develop segment and personal customer journeys	Growth	Medium	Low
2	Installation of guest tracking system i.e. heat maps, cameras, sensors	Innovation	Medium	Medium
3	Implement smart signage across the zoo / interactive maps	Productivity	Medium	Low
4	Display management tool	Productivity	Low	Low
5	Implement AV equipment for boardrooms and event spaces	Productivity	High	Low
6	Improve Last mile to get to the zoo	Innovation	Very High	High
7	Source and implement IT Equipment for Orangutan Exhibit	Growth	Medium	Medium
8	Source and implement IT Equipment for Canadian Pavilion	Growth	Medium	Medium
9	Source and implement IT Equipment for Welcome Area	Growth	Medium	Medium
10	Install automated gates for guests	Growth	Medium	Medium
11	Implement new kiosks and ticketless system	Growth	Medium	Medium
12	Upgrade audio equipment around the zoo	Maintenance	Medium	Low
13	Build Zoo App V2: Interactive Map	Growth	Low	Medium
14	Build Zoo App V2: In-App purchases / donations	Growth	Low	Medium
15	Build Zoo App V2: Animal Directory + Donation	Growth	Low	Medium
16	Build Zoo App V2: Audio Guide	Growth	Low	Medium
17	Build Zoo App V2: Augmented Reality	Growth	Low	Medium
18	Build Zoo App V2: Digital tickets & Membership	Growth	Low	Medium
19	Build Zoo App V2: Conservation	Growth	Low	Medium
20	Build Zoo App Education V2	Growth	Low	Medium
21	Implement VR experience for camp programs	Innovation	Low	Low
22	Implement children tracking for camp programs	Innovation	Low	Low
23	Tap to donate implementation (Conservancy)	Growth	Medium	Low



Building Blocks: Enhance revenues



#	Projects	Туре	Value	Risk
1	Develop dynamic pricing, VIP programs	Growth	Low	Medium
2	Improve presentation of Zoo to partners with technology	Growth	Medium	Medium
3	Rebuild retail and conservancy "store"	Growth	Medium	Medium
4	Launch Virtual products	Growth	Low	Medium
5	Compass food APP food delivery inside the zoo	Innovation	Low	Medium
6	Implement Virtual queueing	Growth	Low	Medium
7	Implement Mobile/Online payment for parking (Precise Park)	Growth	Low	Medium



Building Blocks: Ensure next-gen security



#	Projects	Туре	Value	Risk
1	Implement smart locks for enclosures	Maintenance	Medium	Medium
2	Implement smart gates for vehicles	Maintenance	Medium	Medium
3	Scale Machine Learning to identify threatening guest and animal behaviour	Innovation	Medium	Medium



Building Blocks: Extend guest and community reach



#	Projects	Туре	Value	Risk
1	Expand the zoo experience at home	Innovation	Medium	Medium
2	Expand online education presence	Growth	Low	Low
3	Allow guests to feed animals digitally (sync with nutrition system)	Innovation	Medium	Medium
4	Integrating on site donations options with the network; Explore data collection opportunities	Growth	Medium	Low
5	Develop conservation digital exhibit	Innovation	Medium	Low
6	Digitalize reproduction lab expertise and achievements (Hidden Zoo)	Innovation	Low	Low

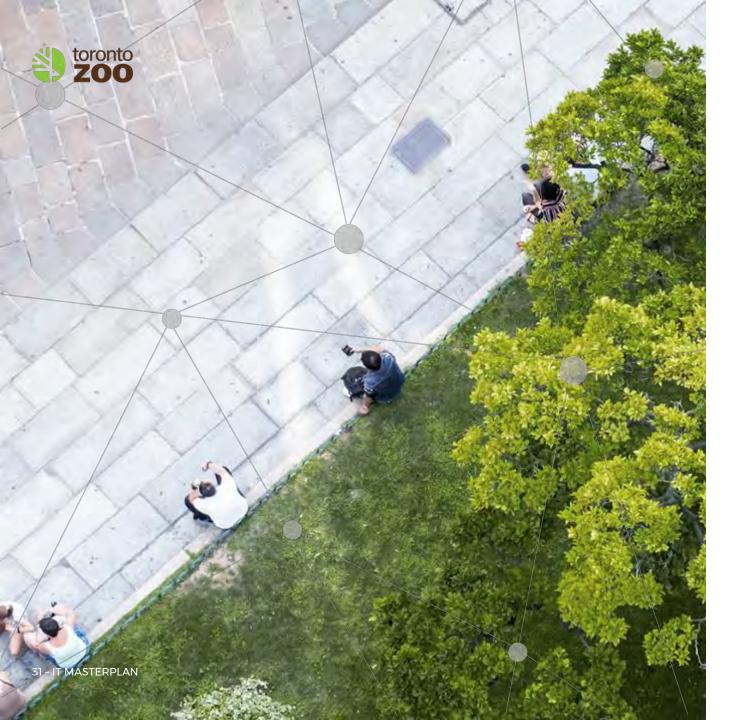


Table of Contents



- 1 Executive Summary
- 2 Introduction
- 3 Current Situation Assessment
- 4 Technology Strategy
 - Strategic Directions
 - Building Blocks
 - Prioritization Process
- 5 Roadmap
- 6 Appendices



Prioritization Process

Prioritization Model

wsb

The building blocks are prioritized using a model that evaluates both risk and value criteria. Risk and value criteria have been customized to the Toronto Zoo environment.

Toronto Zoo Value & Risk Criteria

Investment Type

Value Criteria

• Valu • Con

Impacts the priority value drivers

- Value at Risk
- Compliance with Regulatory Requirements
- Business criticality of process impacted
- Foundational Element
- Financial Benefits Created

Innovation

Explore new technologies that present opportunities to adopt new Business models.

Growth

Transform core infrastructure to support desired business model

Risk Criteria

Project owner identified

- Stakeholders alignment and support
- Project and/or Technology novelty
- Project size, duration & complexity
- Financial resources
- Dependencies and interrelationships
- Skilled human resources availability
- Degree of change

Productivity

Facilitate operational performance improvement of existing processes using IT

Maintenance

Maintain functionality of infrastructure, reduce cost and raise quality and efficiency of IT services

Considering Toronto Zoo's current situation, the first and second years focus will be on Growth and Productivity, and eventually maintenance and innovation.



Prioritization Process

Prioritization of projects



The building blocks with the highest ratio of value to risk (priority one) are scheduled first within the roadmap, followed by those designated priority two. Priority three building blocks will be scheduled later in the plan, but should be reassessed over time, as their priority may shift.

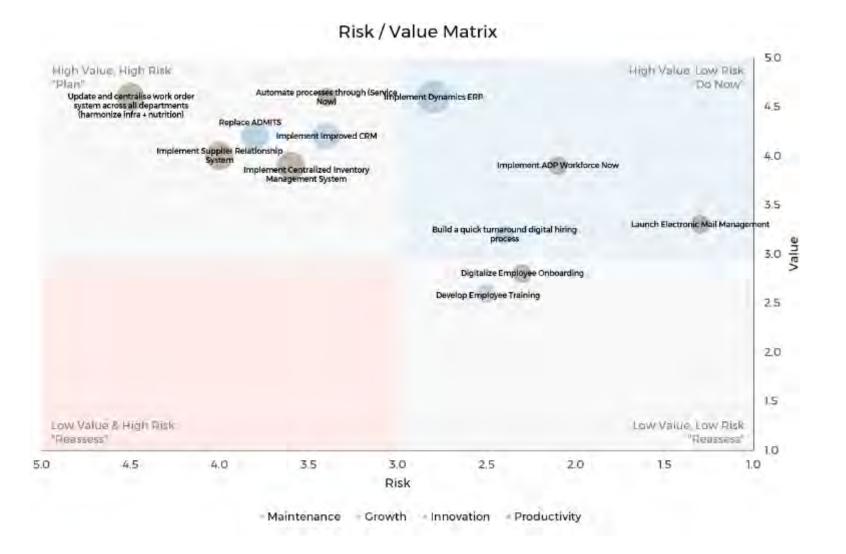




Table of Contents



- 1 Executive Summary
- 2 Introduction
- 3 Current Situation Assessment
- 4 Technology Strategy
- 5 Roadmap
- 6 Appendices

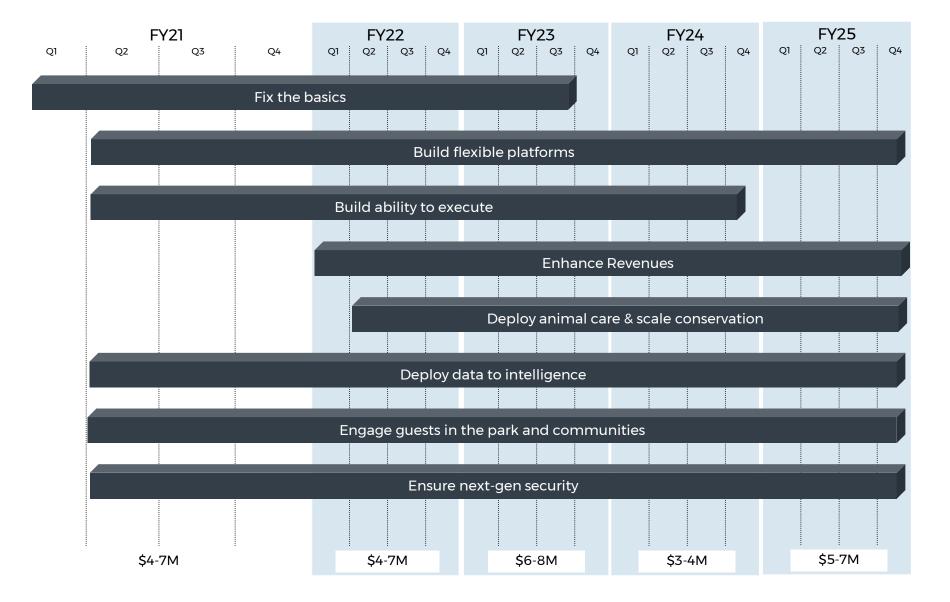


Notes:

Timelines and costs are targets that will be continuously revised by Our Toronto Zoo's team

5-Year Technology Roadmap

wsp





- Finance & Tech.
- Facilities & Infra.
- Human Resources
- Guest Experience
- Wildlife & Science
- Conservation

Notes:

Timelines and costs are targets that will be continuously revised by Our Toronto Zoo's team

Fix the Basics



										2	021			20)22			20	023			2	024				20:
Project	Month	Year	Month	Year	Min		Max	Building Block	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q.	1	1 Q2												
Implement Wifi site wide / Install Bell Network / Investigate 5G Network /	1	2021	10	2021	\$ 1,90	0 \$	1,900	Fix the basics																			
Implement cloud services for inhouse servers	5	2021	10	2022	\$ -	\$	100	Fix the basics																			
Develop CyberSecurity Platforms	7	2021	12	2022	\$ 25	0 \$	500	Fix the basics																			
VoIP telephone system	9	2021	12	2021	\$ -	\$	100	Fix the basics																			
Identify and integrate Hidden IT (Safety, finance, others)	10	2021	10	2022	\$ 10	0 \$	500	Fix the basics																			
Implement guest distress system / zoo-wide alarm	11	2021	4	2022	\$ -	\$	100	Fix the basics																			
Plan a holistic software ecosystem & architecture	12	2021	7	2022	\$ 10	0 \$	500	Fix the basics																			
Build a data warehouse (Azure, AWS, Oracle)	5	2022	12	2023	\$ 10	0 \$	500	Fix the basics																			
Provide wireless devices and laptops to staff	2	2021	12	2024	\$ 25	0 \$	300	Asset Management																			
Improve electrical network to avoid power cuts, and support equipment (UPS)	3	2021	12	2024	\$ 10	0 \$	500	Asset Management																			



Finance & Tech.

Facilities & Infra.

Human Resources

Guest Experience

Wildlife & Science

Conservation

Notes:

Timelines and costs are targets that will be continuously revised by Our Toronto Zoo's team

Build Ability to Execute



											2	2021			20)22			20	023			20	024			20	25	
Project	Month	Year	Month	Year	N	1in	Ma	X	Building Block	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	
Manage Technology Partnerships / Become an innovation zone	3	2021	3	2022	\$	-	\$	100	Build ability to execute																				
Grow the IT team with qualified staff 8 (3 applactions, 2 infra, 2 service desk 1 ar)	6	2021	12	2023	\$	500	\$	800	Build ability to execute																				
Finalize governance of funds and planning of recurring costs	6	2021	9	2021	\$	1	\$	1	Build ability to execute																				
Implement Zoo-wide e-signature software	11	2021	12	2021	\$	10	\$	20	Build ability to execute																				
Build Technology Reputation / IT marketing plan	8	2022	8	2023	\$	-	\$	100	Build ability to execute																				
Improve Project management (less complications)	8	2022	8	2023	\$	100	\$	500	Build ability to execute																				



Finance & Tech.

Facilities & Infra.

Human Resources

Guest Experience

Wildlife & Science

Conservation

Notes:

Timelines and costs are targets that will be continuously revised by Our Toronto Zoo's team

Build Flexible Platforms



											2	021			2	022				20	2023	2023	2023	2023 2	2023 2024	2023 2024	2023 2024	2023 2024 20	2023 2024 2025
Project	Month	Year	Month	Year	N	in	Ma	x	Building Block	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q.	1	1 Q2	1 Q2 Q3	1 Q2 Q3 Q4	1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1	1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2	1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3	1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4	1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1	1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2	1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3
Launch Electronic Mail Management	3	2021	4	2021	\$	14	\$	20	Build flexible platforms																				
Implement ADP Workforce Now	4	2021	12	2021	\$	100	\$	150	Build flexible platforms																				
Build a quick turnaround digital hiring process	4	2021	4	2022	\$	-	\$	100	Build flexible platforms																				
Implement Dynamics ERP	11	2021	12	2022	\$	500	\$ 2	2,000	Build flexible platforms																				
Update and centralise work order system across all departments (harmonize infra +	12	2021	6	2022	\$	100	\$	500	Build flexible platforms																				
Develop Employee Training	1	2022	8	2022	\$	-	\$	100	Build flexible platforms																				
Replace ADMITS	2	2022	8	2022	\$	100	\$	500	Build flexible platforms																				
Digitalize Employee Onboarding	7	2022	12	2022	\$	-	\$	100	Build flexible platforms																				
Implement improved CRM	9	2022	12	2023	\$	100	\$	500	Build flexible platforms																				
Implement Centralized Inventory Management System	12	2022	9	2023	\$	100	\$	500	Build flexible platforms																				
Implement Supplier Relationship System	3	2024	9	2025	\$	100	\$	500	Build flexible platforms																				
Automate processes through (Service Now)	4	2024	8	2025	\$	-	\$	100	Build flexible platforms																				



- Finance & Tech.
- Facilities & Infra.
- Human Resources
- Guest Experience
- Wildlife & Science
- Conservation

Notes:

Timelines and costs are targets that will be continuously revised by Our Toronto Zoo's team

Engage Guests in the Park & Communities



										2	021			20	22			202	23			20	024			20	25	
Project	Month	Year	Month	Year	Mir)	Max	Building Block	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Implement AV equipment for boardrooms and event spaces	3	2021	12	2022	\$ 5	00 \$	2,000	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Source and implement IT Equipment for Orangutan Exhibit	4	2021	4	2022	\$ 1	00 \$	500	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Develop segment and personal customer journeys	1	2022	12	2023	\$ 1	00 \$	500	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Display management tool	2	2022	3	2022	\$ -	\$	100	Engage guests in the park and communities													_							
Upgrade audio equipment around the zoo	4	2022	12	2023	\$ 1	00 \$	500	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Build Zoo App V2: Interactive Map	5	2022	11	2022	\$ -	\$	100	Engage guests in the park and communities													_							
Build Zoo App V2: Animal Directory + Donation	11	2022	11	2023	\$ -	\$	100	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Build Zoo App V2: Audio Guide	11	2022	11	2023	\$ -	\$	100	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Build Zoo App V2: Augmented Reality	11	2022	11	2023	\$ -	\$	100	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Build Zoo App V2: Digital tickets & Membership	11	2022	11	2023	\$ -	\$	100	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Build Zoo App V2: Conservation	11	2022	11	2023	\$ -	9	100	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Installation of guest tracking system i.e. heat maps, cameras, sensors	12	2022	12	2023	\$ 1	00 \$	500	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Implement new kiosks and ticketless system	1	2023	12	2023	\$ 1	00 \$	500	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Install automated gates for guests	1	2023	12	2023	\$ 1	00 \$	500	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Implement smart signage across the zoo / interactive maps	3	2023	8	2024	\$ 1	00 \$	500	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Source and implement IT Equipment for Canadian Pavilion	4	2023	12	2024	\$ 1	00 \$	500	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Source and implement IT Equipment for Welcome Area	10	2023	12	2024	\$ 1	00 \$	500	Engage guests in the park and communities	i																			
Build Zoo App V2: In-App purchases / donations	3	2024	8	2025	\$ -	\$	100	Engage guests in the park and communities	i																			
Build Zoo App Education V2	3	2024	3	2025	\$ -	\$	100	Engage guests in the park and communities	i																			
Implement children tracking for camp programs	3	2024	12	2026	\$ -	\$	100	Engage guests in the park and communities	i																			
Improve Last mile to get to the zoo	3	2025	12	2030	\$15,0	00 \$	15,000	Engage guests in the park and communities	i																			
Implement VR experience for camp programs	3	2025	12	2028	\$ 1	00 \$	500	Engage guests in the park and communities	i																			



Finance & Tech.

Facilities & Infra.

Human Resources

Guest Experience

Wildlife & Science

Conservation

Notes:

Timelines and costs are targets that will be continuously revised by Our Toronto Zoo's team

Engage Guests in the Park & Communities (cont'd)



											20)21			20)22			20	23			20	24			20	25	
Project	Month	Year	Month	Year	ı	Min	N	/lax	Building Block	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Tap to donate implementation (Conservancy)	1	2021	12	2021	\$	-	\$	100	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Expand online education presence	9	2021	9	2023	\$	-	\$	100	Engage guests in the park and communities																				
Integrating on site donations options with the network; Explore data collection opportunities	1	2022	1	2023	\$	-	\$	100	Engage guests in the park and communities	1																			
Allow guests to feed animals digitally (sync with nutrition system)	6	2024	12	2025	\$	100	\$	500	Engage guests in the park and communities	1																			
Digitalize reproduction lab expertise and achievements (Hidden Zoo)	7	2024	7	2026	\$	-	\$	100	Engage guests in the park and communities	1																			
Expand the zoo experience at home	3	2025	3	2027	\$	100	\$	500	Engage guests in the park and communities	1																			
Develop conservation digital exhibit	3	2025	3	2027	\$	500	\$	2,000	Engage guests in the park and communities	1																			



Finance & Tech.

Facilities & Infra.

Human Resources

Guest Experience

Wildlife & Science

Conservation

Notes:

Timelines and costs are targets that will be continuously revised by Our Toronto Zoo's team

Deploy Animal Care



											202	21			20	022			20	023			20	024			20	25	
Project	Month	Year	Month	Year	1	Min	Max	Building Block	Q1	Q	22	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	
Implement automated feeding system (distribution)	11	2021	11	2022	\$	100	\$ 500	Deploy animal care																					
Implement animal cameras and sensors (heat, location)	10	2022	10	2023	\$	500	\$ 2,000	Deploy animal care																					
Centralized Animal Database in warehouse (reproduction, welfare, nutrition)	8	2023	12	2024	\$	100	\$ 500	Deploy animal care																					
Predictive care based on history and sensors	3	2024	12	2026	\$	100	\$ 500	Deploy animal care																					
Scale worldwide conservation: Animal tracking	3	2024	3	2027	\$	100	\$ 500	Deploy animal care																					
Automate diet planning	3	2024	12	2025	\$	-	\$ 100	Deploy animal care																					
Digitize nutrition information to Zoo staff & guests	8	2024	12	2025	\$	-	\$ 100	Deploy animal care																					
Implement automated animal meal production system	11	2024	11	2025	\$	500	\$ 2,000	Deploy animal care																					
Scale worldwide conservation: Poaching tracking	7	2025	4	2030	\$	100	\$ 500	Deploy animal care																					





Finance & Tech.

Facilities & Infra.

Human Resources

Guest Experience

Wildlife & Science

Conservation

Notes:

Timelines and costs are targets that will be continuously revised by Our Toronto Zoo's team

Deploy Data to Intelligence



Interviews uncovered a large number of IT requirements. While immediate execution of all building blocks might be desired, choices may be made on the prioritization. The following roadmap has distributed the blocks over five years given the zoo's capacity to execute.

								2021			2022			2023			2024				2025						
Project	Month	Year	Month	Year	Min	Max	Building Block	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	
Digitalize paper records across the organization	4	2021	4	2022	\$ -	\$ 100	Deploy Data to Intelligence																				
Implement Smart Washroom Facilities	8	2021	12	2021	\$ 500	\$ 2,000	Deploy Data to Intelligence																				
Digitize building & infrastructure drawings	11	2021	11	2022	\$ 100	\$ 500	Deploy Data to Intelligence																				
Implement sensors for building health monitoring & consumption	1	2022	12	2022	\$ 100	\$ 500	Deploy Data to Intelligence																				
Partner with tech company to implement digial infrastructure	1	2023	1	2024	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	Deploy Data to Intelligence	:																			
Build a reporting dashboard ecosystem on PowerBI or Tableau	4	2023	12	2023	\$ 100	\$ 500	Deploy Data to Intelligence	:																			
Install tracking system on zoo vehicles	3	2024	12	2025	\$ -	\$ 100	Deploy Data to Intelligence	:																			
Install moisture sensors for garden beds/greenhouse	3	2024	12	2025	\$ -	\$ 100	Deploy Data to Intelligence																				
Track key nutrition metrics	8	2024	8	2025	\$ -	\$ 100	Deploy Data to Intelligence	:																			
Develop a digital twin of the zoo	8	2024	8	2025	\$ 500	\$ 2,000	Deploy Data to Intelligence	:																			
Automate reporting for CCAC, OMAFRA, AZA, CAZA	11	2024	11	2025	\$ -	\$ 100	Deploy Data to Intelligence	:																			
Measure and automate sustainability reporting	11	2024	11	2025	\$ -	\$ 100	Deploy Data to Intelligence																				



Roadmap

Finance & Tech.

Facilities & Infra.

Human Resources

Guest Experience

Wildlife & Science

Conservation

Notes:

Timelines and costs are targets that will be continuously revised by Our Toronto Zoo's team

Enhance Revenues



Interviews uncovered a large number of IT requirements. While immediate execution of all building blocks might be desired, choices may be made on the prioritization. The following roadmap has distributed the blocks over five years given the zoo's capacity to execute.

										2	021			20)22			2	023			2	024			20	25	
Project	Month	Year	Month	Year	Mi	า	Max	Building Block	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	(
Compass food APP food delivery inside the zoo	5	2021	7	2021	\$	20 \$	\$ 50	Enhance revenues																				
Improve presentation of Zoo to partners with technology	1	2022	12	2022	\$	100 \$	\$ 500	Enhance revenues																				
Implement Mobile/Online payment for parking (Precise Park)	1	2022	8	2023	\$	- \$	\$ 100	Enhance revenues																				
Develop dynamic pricing, VIP programs	6	2022	3	2023	\$	- \$	\$ 100	Enhance revenues																				
Launch Virtual products	1	2023	12	2023	\$	- \$	\$ 100	Enhance revenues																				
Rebuild retail and conservancy "store"	3	2024	3	2025	\$ '	100 \$	\$ 500	Enhance revenues																				
Implement Virtual queueing	3	2024	12	2025	\$	- \$	\$ 100	Enhance revenues																				



Roadmap

Finance & Tech.

Facilities & Infra.

Human Resources

Guest Experience

Wildlife & Science

Conservation

Notes:

Timelines and costs are targets that will be continuously revised by Our Toronto Zoo's team

Ensure Next Gen Security



Interviews uncovered a large number of IT requirements. While immediate execution of all building blocks might be desired, choices may be made on the prioritization. The following roadmap has distributed the blocks over five years given the zoo's capacity to execute.

									2	021			2	022			20	023			20	24			20	25	
Project	Month	Year	Month	Year	Min	Max	Building Block	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Implement smart locks for enclosures	4	2021	4	2022	\$ 100	\$ 500	Ensure next-gen security																				
Implement smart gates for vehicles	1	2023	12	2023	\$ 100	\$ 500	Ensure next-gen security																				
Scale Machine Learning to identify threatening guest and animal behaviour	3	2024	12	2025	\$ 100	\$ 500	Ensure next-gen security																				

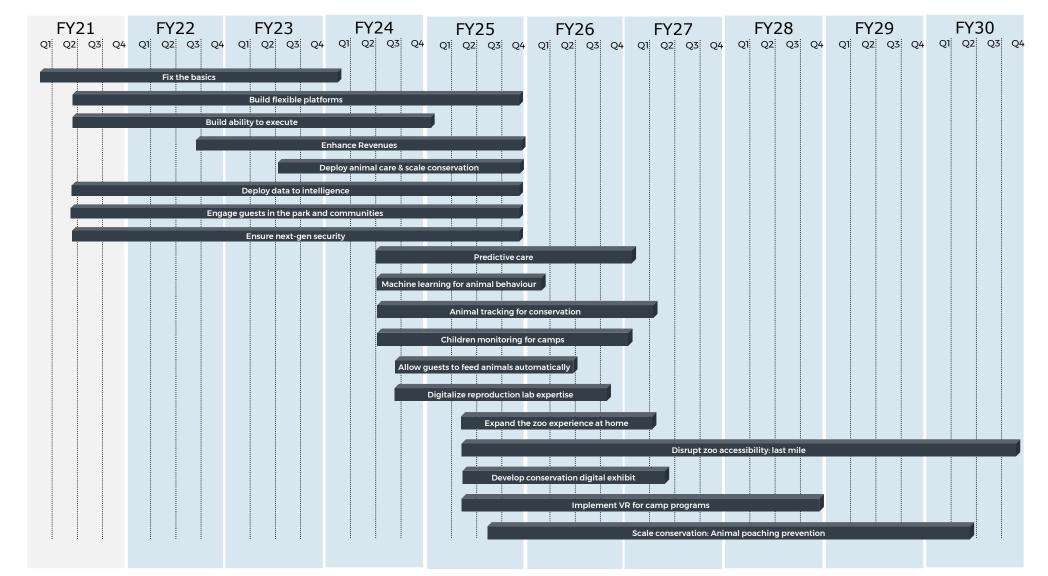


Roadmap

10-Year Innovation Plan



While the first 3 years will be prioritized to fix the basics, innovation projects will be prioritized after 2025 to ensure that the zoo delivers on its strategic ambitions





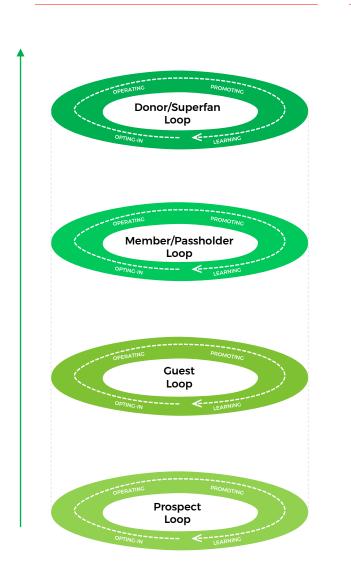
Loop Model

Integration of technology in the "Loop" model



Loop Model

Enabling Technologies



	LEARNING		OPTING-IN		OPERATING		PROMOTING
	Donation outreach to member (email, calls)	:	Online donation On-site donation through waypoints	:	Exclusive events for donors Digital donor leaderboard Conservation support	•	Social media experience sharing
	Fast membership registration		Digital wallet and membership	:	Special tips for members Discounts Food suggestion	:	Partner events Donation suggestions Special perks
	Newsletter follow-up Social media ads	:	Guest recognition Dynamic pricing Download Zoo app	:	Activity suggestion Mobile purchasing for food, etc.	:	Suggestions for memberships Special discounts for members
•	Online reviews Social Media engagement	:	Online ticketing Calendar reminders	:	Mobile ticket Interactive digital exhibits	:	Online feedbac form Rating on platforms Sharing picture Newsletter



Prioritization Process

How will building blocks focus on conservation?



Building Blocks

Conservation initiatives

Fix the basics

Build flexible platforms

Build ability to execute

Enhance Revenues

Deploy animal care & scale conservation

Deploy data to intelligence

Engage guests in the park and communities

Ensure next-gen security

- A new network will open up the ability to develop and scale systems promoting conservation education and fundraising
- Better platforms will open the path for clear data collection and curation, enhancing conservation efforts
- A stronger IT organization will bring continuous improvement to the zoo and facilitate the scaleup of education programs, and transactions
- New tap to donate options, as well as digital gifts will enable greater conservation funding for the zoo
- Better animal data will allow to advance the research on specific species
- Animal tracking and poaching prevention will increase livelihood of animals
- Showcasing animal data to the public and better understanding trends will accelerate response rate
- Guests will learn about conservation through the new app experience, digital conservation exhibits and online tools
- Enhanced safety systems will safeguard animals within the zoo

Copyright © 2021 - WSD Capada



Table of Contents



- 1 Executive Summary
- 2 Introduction
- 3 Current Situation Assessment
- 4 Technology Strategy
- 5 Roadmap
- 6 Appendices
 - Overview of interviews & data
 - Role of IT within Our Toronto Zoo
 - Leading Practices
 - Technology Benchmarks
 - Resulting business & IT requirements
 - Toronto Zoo Project Prioritization model
 - Toronto Zoo IT strategy & continuous planning



Overview of data reviewed

We reviewed the key Zoo documents listed by the Toronto Zoo

Data Reviewed

Capital works plan	1990 Capital Master plan
Conservation and wildlife plan	2016 Master Plan
Financial statements	2019 Environmental Initiatives Report
Network maps	2019 On Site Guest Survey
MOUs	Tripartite Agreement
Organizational Chart	Education Programs Report 2018
G5 Brand and Visitor Research	Historical Board Report
G5 Brand Study	School and Public Education Programs
Market Analysis	Site Plan
IT 2020 project plan	Strategic Plan 2020
IT Annual Costs	Volunteer Service Report



Overview of interviews conducted

We interviewed 38 stakeholders from the Zoo across key departments

Pair	Name	Committee	Department	Sub Category	Function	Interview Date	Status
1	Andrew Lentini	Steering	Wildlife and Science		Senior Director	2020-11-04	Completed
2	Andrea Drost	Expert	Wildlife and Science	Wildlife Care	Manager	2020-11-13	Completed
2	Eric Cole	Expert	Wildlife and Science	Wildlife Care & Welfare	Director	2020-11-13	Completed
2	Hollie Ross	Expert	Wildlife and Science	Behavioural Husbandtry	Supervisor	2020-11-13	Completed
3	Gabriela Mastromonaco	Expert	Wildlife and Science	Reproductive Sciences	Manager	2020-11-09	Completed
3	Maria Franke	Expert	Wildlife and Science	Welfare Science	Manager	2020-11-09	Completed
3	Kevin Kerr	Expert	Wildlife and Science	Species Recovery and Program Assessment	Manager	2020-11-09	Completed
4	Jaap Wensvoort	Expert	Wildlife and Science	Nutrition	Manager	2020-11-20	Completed
4	Sarra Gourlie	Expert	Wildlife and Science	Nutrition	Supervisor, Nutrition	2020-11-20	Completed
4	Siga Lapinskas	Expert	Wildlife and Science	Nutrition	Resident	2020-11-20	Completed
5	Leona Mitchell	Steering	Facilities & Infrastructure		Director	2020-11-02	Completed
6	Kyla Greenham	Expert	Facilities & Infrastructure	Conservation Programs & Environment	Manager	2020-11-09	Completed
7	Dolf DeJong	Steering	General Management		Chief Executive Officer	2020-11-04	Completed
8	Jennifer Tracey	Steering	General Management		Senior Director	2020-11-04	Completed
9	Adam Huston	Expert	Strategic Communications & Guest Experience	Guest Experience	Director	2020-11-12	Completed
9	Erika Lewis	Expert	Strategic Communications & Guest Experience	Guest Experience	Manager, Retail & Membership	2020-11-12	Completed
9	Andrea Guindon	Expert	Strategic Communications & Guest Experience	Guest Experience	Manager, Guest Relations	2020-11-12	Completed
10	Alia Lee	Steering	Finance & Technology	Finance & Technology	Director, Finance & Technology	2020-11-05	Completed
11	Michael Squires	Expert	Finance & Technology	Technology	Manager, Technology	2020-11-19	Completed
12	Valerie Peticca	Expert	Human Resources	Human Resources	Director, HR	2020-11-13	Completed
12	Shawna Findlay-Thompson	Expert	Human Resources	Human Resources	Manager, HR	2020-11-13	Completed
12	Sam Nash	Expert	Human Resources	Human Resources	HR, Generalist	2020-11-13	Completed
13	Katie Gray	Expert	Strategic Communications & Guest Experience	Strategic Communications	Manager	2020-11-12	Completed
13	Amanda Chambers	Expert	Strategic Communications & Guest Experience	Strategic Communications	Supervisor	2020-11-12	Completed
13	Olivia Weaver	Expert	Strategic Communications - Marketing & Social Media	Strategic Communications	Associate	2020-11-12	Completed
14	Steve Jones	Expert	Strategic Communications & Guest Experience	Learning & Engagement	Supervisor	2020-11-12	Completed
14	Shawn Blackburn	Expert	Strategic Communications & Guest Experience	Learning & Engagement	Coordinator	2020-11-12	Completed
15	Nicole Herbert	Expert	Strategic Communications & Guest Experience	Guest Experience	Supervisor, Retail & Membership	2020-11-09	Completed
15	Teresa Joblin	Expert	Strategic Communications & Guest Experience	Guest Experience	Clerk, Membership	2020-11-09	Completed
16	Graham Birtles	Expert	Safety and Security	Safety and Security	Supervisor, Safety & Security	2020-11-13	Completed
16	Joanne Eaton	Expert	Safety and Security	Safety and Security	Manager, Safety & Security	2020-11-13	Completed
17	Debbie James	Expert	Executive Administration	General Management	Executive Assistant	2020-11-04	Completed
17	Brian Oliveira	Expert	Wildlife and Science	Wildlife Care	Supervisor	2020-11-04	Completed
17	Andrew Hiltz	Expert	Strategic Communications & Guest Experience	Guest Experience	Supervisor, Guest Relations	2020-11-04	Completed
18	Taryne Haight	Expert	Finance & Technology	Finance	Manager	2020-11-13	Completed
18	Shaneela Jivraj	Expert	Finance & Technology	Finance - Accounting	Supervisor	2020-11-13	Completed
18	Peter Vasilopolous	Expert	Finance & Technology	Purchasing & Supply	Supervisor	2020-11-13	Completed

Copyright © 2021 - WSD Capada



Table of Contents



- 1 Executive Summary
- 2 Introduction
- 3 Current Situation Assessment
- 4 Technology Strategy
- 5 Roadmap
- 6 Appendices
 - Overview of interviews & data
 - Role of IT within Our Toronto Zoo
 - Leading Practices
 - Technology Benchmarks
 - Resulting business & IT requirements
 - Toronto Zoo Project Prioritization model
 - Toronto Zoo IT strategy & continuous planning



Role of IT at the Toronto Zoo



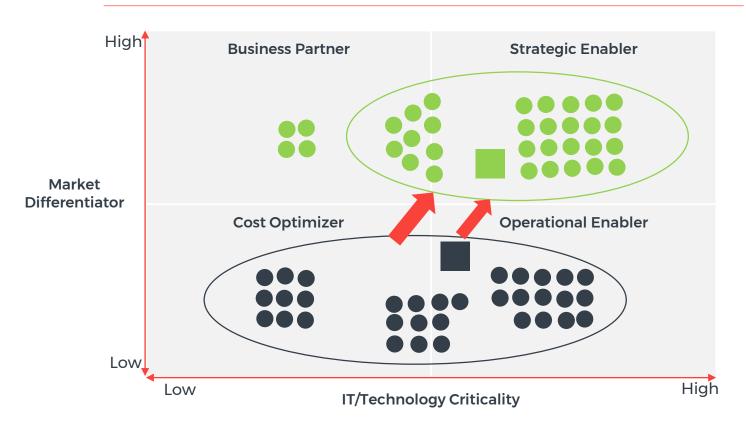
Legend

IT 2020 IT 2025

Business 2020 Business 2025

WSP Interviewed 38 Business and IT leaders from the Toronto Zoo to learn bore about IT's perceived current role, and the desired future role in 5 years.

IT Assessment Matrix



There is strong need for IT to create and demonstrate value and evolve from cost center to a business strategic partner.

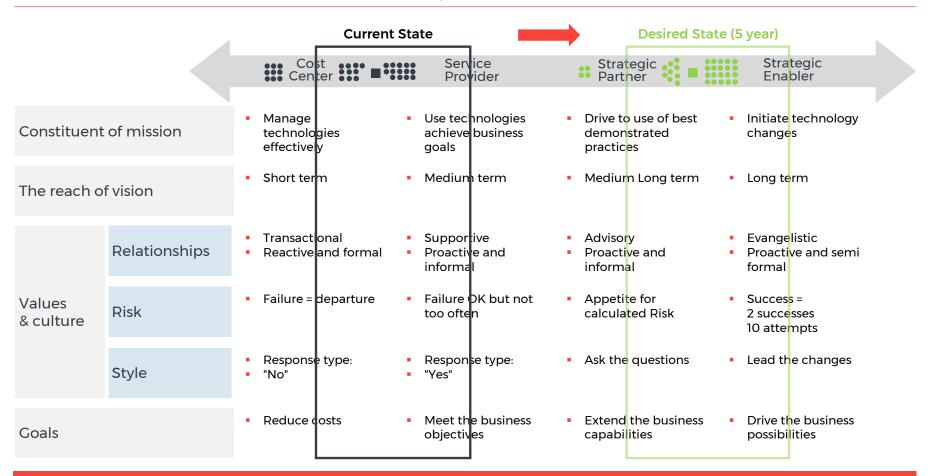


IT Role Progression



WSP Interviewed 38 Business and IT leaders from the Toronto Zoo to learn bore about IT's perceived current role, and the desired future role in 5 years.

IT Role Progression Timeline



There is strong need for IT to create and demonstrate value and evolve from cost center to a strategic partner.



IT Maturity Assessment Score definitions

Key definitions

Score	Description	Definition
1	None Existent	Non-Existent / Management processes are not applied at all.
2	2 Developed	Initial processes are developed but disorganized (Ad Hoc).
3	Communicated	Repeatable processes follow a regular pattern, are documented & communicated.
4	Integrated	Managed processes are integrated.
5	Monitored	Optimized / Best practices are monitored.





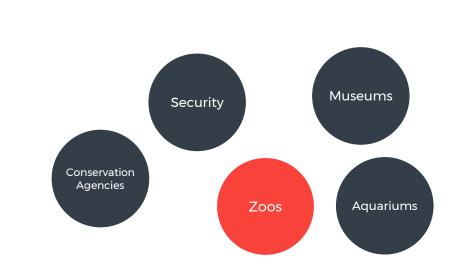
- **Executive Summary**
- Introduction
- **Current Situation Assessment**
- **Technology Strategy**
- Roadmap
- **Appendices**
 - Overview of interviews & data
 - Role of IT within Our Toronto Zoo
 - **Leading Practices**
 - Technology Benchmarks
 - Resulting business & IT requirements
 - Toronto Zoo Project Prioritization model
 - Toronto Zoo IT strategy & continuous planning



What other industries are relevant to Zoos?

wsp

We have looked at 12 additional industries to extract best practices





Not for profit For profit

Focus: Guest Experience

While Zoos are starting to embark on these trends, theme parks have a much higher level of maturity.

Adopt wearables and leverage smartphones

Bring data to the core of quest experience

Create Personalized Experiences

Develop Hyper Immersive Experiences

Expand Beyond Local

SAN DIEGO

Application including zoo map, animal story and description, point of sales, walking paths Free wifi provides quest data

24/7 virtual chat

Education content for different types of customers: kids platform, learning platform

4D Theatre playing animal movies

 Live animal streams on their website

 Global conservation program and team

"Tech to Reconnect" events with worldwide speakers



Application including Interactive park map, attractions, scheduler. virtual tour guide Booking restaurants ahead of time

Get user profile through wifi network

 Live information on quest location around the park, purchases, retention

"Fast track" VIP program

VIP Premium tour

Virtual guided tour for quests

360 degree interactive projection

Use of VR on rides to tell a story about conservation in the Amazon

E-learning programme available for guests

Digital aquarium services for events outside of the park



Application including Real time wait times. park hours, showtimes, purchase tickets, buy merchandise, browse restaurant menu. share pictures and videos, hotel reservations, individual account

 Machine Learning is used to predict when and where a visiting family will sit for their dinner reservation.

 Prompt kitchen staff to get a head start on pre-ordered meals

Dynamic pricing models

 Personalized MagicBands using RF technology allow guests to interact with Touch Points to plan their visit, reserve access, bypass lineups.

 Guests use their mobile devices or wristband to interact with attractions

Use of augmented reality for night shows

Local food discovery

Create alternate realities

 Guests are engaged before their visit through the app and website

Memory Maker allows to create unique pictures and footages of guests' experience



Source: San Diego Zoo Website (2020); Ocean Park Hong Kong Site (2020); Walt Disney World Website (2020); South China Morning Post, Ocean Park raises its game and stays relevant by embracing technology (2019): San Diego Zoo, Tech to Reconnect (2019): Interna Insights, How Behavioral Analytics Changed Disney World Forever, Harvard Business Review, Mickey Mouse in the 21st Century: How machine learning is making Disney World the happiest, and most efficient, place on Earth (2018)



Digital Guest Experience

Example of guest experience best practices



The rapid adoption of technology within museums has transformed the industry.

Example

Case Studies



Story of the Forest - National Museum of Singapore

- From the same people behind Future World, this art installation brings to life sixty-nine works from the William Farquhar Collection of National History Drawings within the museum's Glass Rotunda.
- Roving animals, digital flora and seasonal weather in an expansive forest created by Japanese digital art collective teamLab, which seamlessly unfolds into a virtual and visual landscape, immersing visitors in the story of Singapore's journey from its colonial past to its present-day modernity.
- Guests can interact with the exhibit with their cellphone



Studio Play - A Space that Offers an Introduction to the Museum's Collection

- The Cleveland museum of art revamped a room in its museum to have people interact with the key pieces of its collection, giving guests a preview of what they can expect
- The Collection Wall is a way to democratise the collection. It has you looking at objects in ways that you would maybe never notice in the gallery.
- The new themes include symbols, composition, gesture and emotion, and purpose, with games designed specifically to look closer at an artwork within each theme



Digital Guest Experience

Example of guest experience best practices

alsh

What are the best purchasing experiences?

Example







Zhengzhou Zoo: Perfecting seamless entry

- Ticket machines are available to all customers to purchase tickets and passes
- Smart gates are setup allowing guests to scan QR codes to enter the zoo, pay, or use their tickets.
- The mobile app has a built-in tour guide feature, allowing guests to get a complete overview of the different animals and their stories





Disney World: Leveraging RFID for a seamless experience

- You don't have to be a guest on the property to enjoy the convenience of using MagicBands. Guests staying at Disney World Resorts will get their MagicBands in the mail before their departure date, and the bands will already be linked to their My Disney Experience accounts.
- As each guest swipes their band at a ride, vital intel is being shipped realtime to the operations team. This allows decisions to be made about adding staff or incentivizing guests to head to another ride or attraction to minimize wait times.
- Disney applied for a patent for a system that would allow them to recognize guests at a number of locations via their shoes through sensors and camera-toting robots. The goal would be to potentially offer customized guest experiences at those points.



Focus: Connected Animal Care



Connected animal care is becoming increasingly important in the farming industry, veterinary clinics, and some zoos are leading the pack regarding security.

24/7 Monitoring

Connected Health

Automated Nutrition Smart safety

Farming Industry

Animals are monitored constantly with sensors A farmer can use apps for on-the-spot diagnoses such as detecting metabolic diseases in cows and pigs from just a few snapshots.

Automated calf feeders use sensors to read the electronic ID tag in a calf's ear and dispenses a set amount of milk formula, which can help ensure that calves are not hungry

Animal-mounted collars to measure the height of grass and move the herd to fresh pastures by opening and closing virtual fences defined by stimuli based on sight, sound, or shock.



Veterinary Clinics

- Telemedicine: The technology is growing with pet owners, helping connect them directly to online veterinary services ondemand.
- The Montreal veterinary hospital is-piloting remote sensor to monitor postoperation stress level in an attempt to measure animal pain.
- The industry is moving towards the use of automated feeding machines for pets.



- The park has established a digital security monitoring platform covering the entire park, with 316 cameras providing 24-hour comprehensive "insight" into the entire park.
- The monitoring system has been docked with the passenger flow system.
- A wildlife safety and technical defense management system, which can carry out real-time monitoring of animal cages in key areas.
- An infrared sensor system is installed inside, which clearly shows the location of the animals in the cage.
- Planned nutrition and automated feeding being explored
- Automatic activation of certain safety systems based on real time visitor monitoring
- Smart locks with automatic alarm activation ability



Source: Montreal Veterinary Clinic, WSP Analysis, Financial Times (2019), Zhengzhou Zoo (2020), Cainthus (2020), News Center, Plug and Play Tech Center (2019), Companies revolutionizing livestock management, National Geographic (2019), The future of livestock farming



2

Connected Animal Care

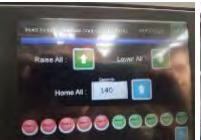
Example of connected animal care best practices



Automated feeding is already developed in the pet and farming industry, in addition to some zoo applications

Example

Case Studies





Blackpool Zoo: Automated Elephant Feeding

- The elephants had created an association between the sound of the motorised hoist engaging and being fed.
- A 7 inch HMI touch screen controller with a simple to operate graphic user interface was installed to control the hoists. This system had the ability to manually control the hoists alongside the feature to automate feeding times. Using this system, the zoo keepers were able to program automatic feeding times, sporadically throughout the day.

An automated feeding system with its control panel



Automated cattle feed system with its dashboard

Feed software: towards smarter monitoring

- Feeding software such as the Ireland-based Cainthus uses computer vision and artificial intelligence to monitor the level of feed for animal in a farm
- A simple dashboard provides a snapshot of how the farm is performing across each key indicator feeding and / or cow behavior. It highlights whether scores are on target, have increased or decreased as well as the 'lowest performing' pens for each indicator.



2

Connected Animal Care

Example of connected animal care best practices



While the latest developments in surveillance are developed for humans, animals are also directly applicable

Example

Case Studies



An overview of an inmate being flagged

Hong-Kong Prison security

- Prisons are not a pleasant place to look for comparisons. However, Hong Kong's prison is pioneering with the use of machine learning to detect dangerous behaviour of inmates (such as self-harming acts, fighting and if an inmate has collapsed). The same technology can be applied to animal behaviour
- The wristband, which is similar to fitness products sold on the market, would allow officers to monitor an inmate's heart rate and whereabouts in real time. "If the pulse is irregular, staff will be alerted," Woo said. Should an inmate try to remove the wristband, the alarm will also be triggered.
- The wristbands and video surveillance system cost about HK\$3.5 million in total, paid for by the Electrical and Mechanical Services Department.



Ares' biometric security camera stores information not only about your appearance, but also your voice.

What is the future of surveillance?

The most exotic of technologies in development today are mainly for people, however such algorithms can be developed for animals with ease.

- Walking Patterns: Chinese artificial intelligence start-up Watrix says its software can identify a person from 50 metres away – even if they have covered their face or have their back to a camera – making it more than a match for Sherlock Holmes.
- Heartbeat detection: The Pentagon is using a new laser-based system capable of identifying people at a distance of up to 200m. The technology, uses laser doppler vibrometry to detect surface movement caused by your heartbeat.
- Movement monitoring: Researchers from the University of California claim that they can monitor the subject's emotional sate.
- Odor biometrics: While the field of odor biometrics is in its infancy, scientists are ramping-up efforts to be able to create insights from scents.



2

Connected Animal Care

Example of connected animal care best practices

wsp

The rise of machine learning for animal care

Example

Case Studies



Using Machine learning to ensure animal safety

- In 2019, a paper was published in the journal Ecology and Evolution showing the use of deep learning for wildlife recognition.
- The frameworks achieved high accuracies, in the order of 98.05% for binary classification and 90.32% for multiclassification. Based on the deep learning framework, a detection process was also developed for identifying animals of interest in video footage.
- Algorithms used today are custom built mostly using the programming language Python



Oxford university pioneering in the field

- The study was led by researchers from Britain's University of Oxford.
 A facial recognition computer model was trained using more than 10 million images of the animals. The model was then used to search, recognize and track individual chimpanzees.
- The team said the system was able to identify individual chimpanzees correctly about 92 percent of the time. It successfully identified the animal's sex 96 percent of the time.
- The study included an experiment with humans to see how they could perform against the machine learning system in making identifications. The human subjects were able to correctly identify individual chimpanzees about 42 percent of the time.



Connected
Animal Care

Example of connected animal care best practices

wsp

Chinese Zoos have been focusing on security systems, partnering with telecom firms

Example

Case Studies



Automated Gate



Control Centre

Portal security systems

- The Chinese company Zhai Guo Zi has developed a remotecontrolled door system to prevent animals from leaving the zoo by using the service vehicle entrance
- It uses an unattended automatic control system to replace the watchtower-type manned security door, which can greatly improve the security level.
- The software responds to several emergency situations such as remote door opening an closing, organizing and controlling emergency response



Conservation
Centre of
Excellence

Focus: Conservation Centre of Excellence



When it comes to conservation, Zoos and conservation agencies are partnering with big tech in order to bring conservation global. The leaders in this segment are Google, Resolve, and the Zoological Society of London

Conservation without borders

Wildlife tracking

Advanced Analytics

Education platforms



 Information available online on initiatives globally Camera traps are being used for a diversity of purposes, including monitoring wildlife populations, surveilling protected areas, and capturing captivating images and video for the public. Al: use of bioacoustics with killer whales to tell ships to avoid area Provides teaching resources across different subjects for free



The Wildlife insights platform allows to share information with the scientific community

 Scientists can input animal information on the platform and use the research of other scientists A powerful computer vision algorithm recognizes animals and gets constantly trained on new datasets The platform is free of charge and available for everybody to use



- The Instant Wild App allows to review conservation efforts form anywhere in the world on your mobile phone
- ZSL's partners include Google and Iridium, the satellite communications operator
- ZSL regularly publishes articles about leveraging technology
- ZLS's instant wild app makes camera trap images accessible online for volunteers to identify and tag animals
- This allows conservationists to gather data from hard to reach areas so they can monitor wildlife behaviour and changes to their remote habitats.
- ZSL worked with Google to develop the Instant Detect app, allowing to track wildlife and make a positive impact.
- Instant Detect is also being used to help tackle the poaching of threatened species by providing an early warning system of illegal activity.
- Instant Wild 2.0 will be integrated within education and learning landscapes and as a platform for calls to action on conservation issues, helping more citizen scientists than ever before support ZSL's work around the world.

Source: World Wildlife Fund, Google Wildlife Insights, Zoological Society of London



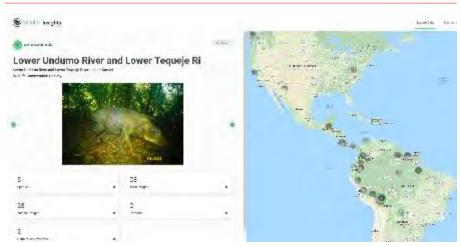
Conservation
Centre of
Excellence

Example of conservation best practices



When it comes to conservation, Zoos and conservation agencies are partnering with big tech in order to bring conservation global. The leaders in this segment are Google, Resolve, and the Zoological Society of London

Examples



Wildlife Insights interface

Case Study

Wildlife Insights: Google enabling saving wildlife

- Wildlife Insights is a partnership between Conservation International, Google, the Smithsonian's National Zoo and Conservation Biology Institute, Wildlife Conservation Society, the North Carolina Museum of Natural Sciences, World Wide Fund for Nature, the Zoological Society of London and Yale University's Map of Life.
- Thanks to the combination of advanced technology, data sharing, interinstitutional partnerships and science-based analytics, analysis that used to take months now takes minutes with Wildlife Insights.
- Any Wildlife Insight products and other add-ons will be shared, as well as the camera-trap photos themselves, under Creative Commons licenses.



A circuit board manufactured by Intel for TrailGuard AI

TrailGuard Al: Resolve's high-tech response to wildlife threats

- Resolve's TrailGuard, which incorporates Intel vision-processing chips in its cameras, does carry out AI image analysis locally, so that only pictures of human intruders are transmitted.
- The first version of TrailGuard, operating in the Grumeti reserve in Tanzania last year, detected more than 50 intruders and enabled rangers to make 30 arrests from 20 different poaching gangs and seize 1,000kg of illegal bushmeat.
- Installation would cost a park an estimated \$17,000 in the first year and slightly more in the second year, with future operating expenses for data transmission at about \$200 a year — much less than alternative protection measures such as flying drones to spot poachers.



Conservation
Centre of
Excellence

Example of conservation best practices



The offering of Massive Online Open Courses has yet to see a lot of Zoos involved in it. Most conservation courses are given by Universities.

Example



Case Study

Massive Online Open Courses

- Online platforms such as EdEx or Coursera provide several courses about Zoology and conservation, however, most of these courses are taught by universities
- There are almost no courses online given by Zoos, most conservation courses are given by universities or museums
- Roughly 10 million more learners were enrolled in MOOCs in 2019 than in 2018, leading to an estimated global enrolment of 110 million and 10% year-over-growth in student numbers

Copyright © 2021 - WSP Canada





Focus: A Resilient Organization



The stadium industry is pushing the envelope regarding smart infrastructure, directly impacting efficiency and revenue. Partnerships are often the most relevant ways to get large infrastructure installed.

Centralized data systems

Digital Revenue Stream

Smart Infrastructure

Easing accessibility

Commercial partnerships



 Seamless integration of internal applications

- Paid targeted marketing through app, team direct ecommerce
- App adoption through external parties
- Used a digital platform called Arc, monitoring the venue's on water use, energy efficiency, waste management and other sustainability aspects.
- Integrate google maps, uber, and social media feeds into app to ease access (traffic, attendance..)
- Using the stadium as a platform to experiment



- Planned guest tracking with application
- Partnerships with brands: Coca Cola, Unilever, Canon, Woolworths and sports teams
- Sensors on the infrastructure allow management to understand guest flow
- Partnership with transit authorities
- A hackathon was organized to get ides on how to convey scientific information through technology and using drones for remote animal feeding



- Fans can see a data centre in action from the stadium concourse albeit behind some pretty heavy glass, it as a significant symbolic statement for the stadium's commitment towards technology.
- 100% cashless in catering, retail and even programme sales
- The club uses HP's Devices-as-a-Service (DaaS) platform to proactively monitor hardware in order to optimise performance and enable proactive maintenance.
- The stadium has a neutral host solutions. Some operators didn't want one of their rivals involved. The vision was that all fans have the same experience and the sadium was successful to deliver it.
- The stadium has over 250 wheelchair accessible bays and over 500 dedicated easily accessible seats. These are located throughout the stadium on all levels, giving supporters with access requirements a great variety of viewing options.
- Partnered with Hewett Packard, supplying all the computer hardware and printer devices, including 600 retail point of sale (POS) systems, desktop and notebook PCs, commercial printers and display monitors.

Source: The Sustainability Report (2019), US Bank Stadium, Tottenham Hotspur Stadium, Sydney Taronga Zoo



A Resilient Organization

Example of resilient best practices



Thanks to its partnership with HP, The Tottenham Hotspur Stadium is now a leading smart facility

Examples

Case Study



Tottenham stadium visible server room



Tottenham stadium automated gates



Digital wayfinding

Becoming one of the most advanced stadiums

- The stadium is operationally smart. The platform is integrated into the venue's architecture to provide realtime monitoring for preventative maintenance and personalised visitor experiences, including aspects such as temperature and lighting conditions.
- The stadium's electrical infrastructure will be monitored constantly from Schneider Electric's remote field services bureau, while the company's product experts will also be on-site to personally monitor the stadium's power infrastructure on match days.
- Its Building Analytics software will perform system checks every five minutes, 60,000 checks in total every hour onsite.
- In addition, the network supports over 650 CCTV cameras, door access systems, stadium lighting and elevators. As well as supporting more entertainment-related elements including TV studios, full broadcast capabilities, video galleries, 1800+ IPTV screens, and the largest in-bowl sound system.BD



A Resilient Organization

Example of resilient best practices

wsb

Ocean Park Hong-Kong needed to reinvent itself, technology is now part of its DNA

Example

Case Studies



Data app and learning experiences

- Decided to adopt technology to become competitive
- Technology enables to equip roller coasters with VR to build stories. An example is the integration of a VR story about the amazon and the integration of a conservation message in it through the use of VR
- Online performance management system in video format, with the content involving real-life data such as public announcements and a user's guide to make learning fun and engaging.
- The making of the video involved a call for staff to volunteer as "guest stars" and there was an enthusiastic response. Too many people who wanted to be in the film (mostly millennials), it proved to be a success, with the subscription rate reaching 98 per cent

Ocean, park app advertising

Ocean Park's monitoring dashboard app in action

Efficient Back Office

- Ocean Park runs SAP SuccessFactors Performance and Goals solution, as well as Learning Management System to optimize workforce performance, engagement and productivity. With the convenience of anytime, anywhere, any-device access, the SuccessFactors solutions allow for thoughtful goal setting, ongoing dialogue and continuous development.
- It supports Ocean Park to develop and deliver learning experiences that are relevant to employee goals and align with the organization's mission to provide memorable experiences to all our guests as a world-class theme park resort.
- The internal dashboarding app allow to monitor Guest flow, Guest ATT Mix (tour groups, Free independent travelers, locals), Registered people, Redeem Rate, wait time per attraction



A Resilient Organization

Example of resilient best practices

A deep dive into data monetization

Example



Walt Disney World App

Illustration of the consumer data and analytics industry



Case Study

Driving monetization through app:

- The Disney app lets smartphone users buy tickets and renew annual passes. They can make restaurant reservations across the entire resort. Now they can even buy in-park merchandise directly from the app.
- Disney created a smartphone app that's essential to optimizing the theme-park experience and eventually incorporated revenue streams. The app does so many things that folks can't complain about the no-brainer monetization that turns it into a printing press for money.

Monetizing wi-fi networks:

- Tiered service: In the most basic setup, a simple lowbandwidth connection is free, while giving customers the option to spend money for a faster connection.
- Director ordering: Including direct links to order products and services from your business
- Popup ads: When a free wifi service is provided, there is an opportunity to funnel ads through the wifi homepage, allowing to generated revenue automatically.
- Selling data: Several marketing firms purchase consumer data to create a profile, this profile allows have specifically targeted ads.



A Resilient Organization

Example of resilient best practices

Tech driving sustainability practices

Example



Case Study

Using smart microgrids

- After the rail disaster in 2013, Lac-Mégantic is looking to rebuild a future focusing on innovation and sustainable development.
- Implementing a microgrid to integrate solar panels, BESS and charging stations to study new technology before applying it to other locations
- The microgrid involves approximately 30 buildings, including institutional, commercial and residential buildings located within the study area perimeter (150,000 m2), a solar park (800 kWDC) and BESS (1,200 kWh) connected to the 25-kV MV network and located close to the study area perimeter..

Copyright © 2021 - WSD Capada



Table of Contents



- 1 Executive Summary
- 2 Introduction
- 3 Current Situation Assessment
- 4 Technology Strategy
- 5 Roadmap
- 6 Appendices
 - Overview of interviews & data
 - Role of IT within Our Toronto Zoo
 - Leading Practices
 - **Technology Benchmarks**
 - Resulting business & IT requirements
 - Toronto Zoo Project Prioritization model
 - Toronto Zoo IT strategy & continuous planning

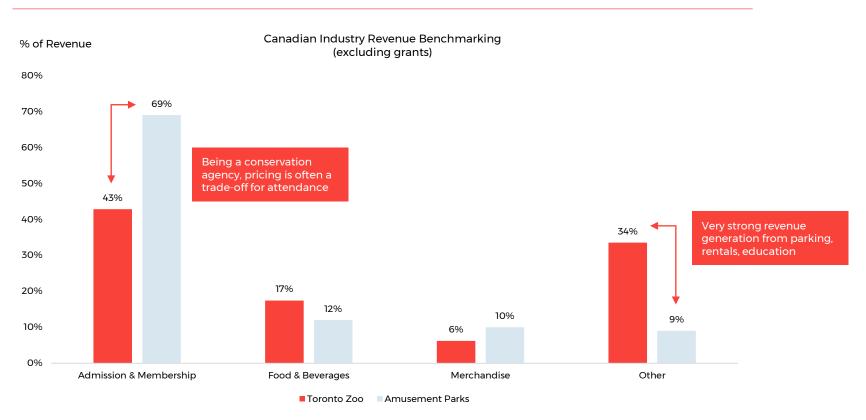


Drawing parallels from the amusement park industry in Canada



The Canadian amusement park industry generated \$609M. In revenue in 2019, the industry is forecasted to grow at a 3.2% CAGR after COVID until 2025.

Toronto Zoo is higher than industry benchmark for food and beverages but not for admission & memberships



Source: Ibis World

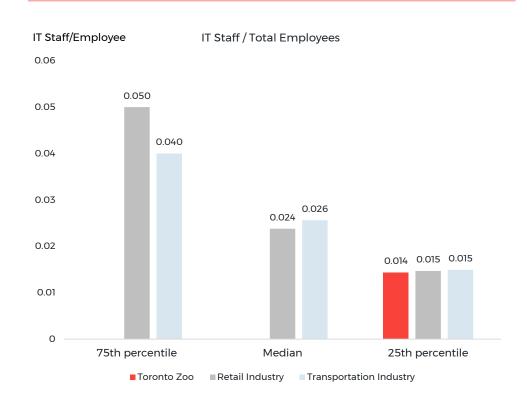


Comparing IT Investments against various industries



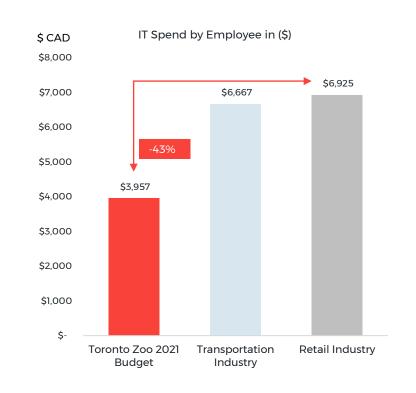
Comparing current staffing levels and investment against other industries show that the Toronto Zoo's IT Budget will be on the lower end of benchmarks

The number of IT staff per employee at the Toronto Zoo is less than industry median



Source: WSP Benchmarks

IT spend per employee for 2021 would be still 43% less than in other industries



Source: WSP Benchmarks



Warning:

Peer sample size = 7, hence results are preliminary

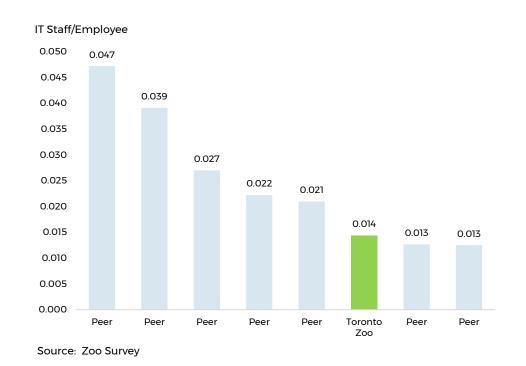
Results from Zoo Survey

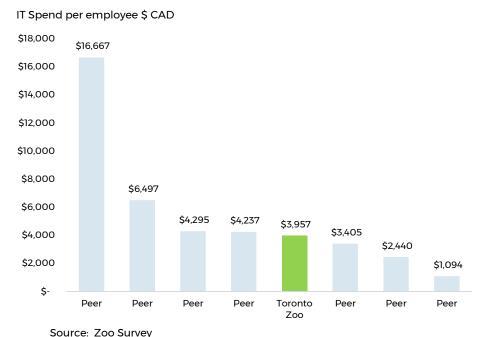


Comparing current staffing levels and investment against other industries show that the Toronto Zoo's IT Budget and IT staff is on the lower end of benchmarks

IT staff / employee is 35% less than the median, it would take 6 staff to reach median and 13 to lead

IT spend per employee is 7% less than the median*, it would take a spend of \$4.6M. /y to be leading





*Assumes a \$1.1M. Budget for the Toronto Zoo

Notes:

Assumes 278 full time employees and 4 permanent IT staff for the Toronto Zoo Sorting on the charts is based on values, not peer name



Warning:

Peer sample size = 7, hence results are preliminary



Results from Zoo Survey



The 7 zoos surveyed showed a good maturity related to Information systems, wi-fi, animal systems, ticketing, marketing, and work order management.

	Planned	Deployment	Deployed	Software
Wi-fi across site	0	1	5	XFINITY Aruba Meraki Microsoft/Azure Nutanix
Cloud Infrastructure	1	3	2	ZIMS, Facility Dude Work Order Management, Facility Dude Help Desk, ZenDesk, HRB, HSI AWS, iLand (DRaaS)
Identity management	1	0	4	Cisco DUO Okta Azure
Content Management	0	0	4	Kentico CMS EpiServer
ERP (incl. finance, HR, and LMS)	0	2	3	Serenic Navigator, ADP, HRB Sage Adaptive, Sage Intacct, HCM selection in progress (UKG, ADP), LMS: Litmos NetSuite and ADP
Customer Relationship Management (CRM)	2	1	3	N/A Tessitura, Salesforce Raiser's Edge
Asset Management platform	1	1	3	Spiceworks ARCHIBUS, Connectwise Facilities Dude
Safety & incident management platform	1	0	3	HSI, SDS under evaluation Omni-go
Fleet management system and GPS tracking	0	0	• 1	N/A unknown
Animal-centric Information Systems	♦	0	6	ZIMs, Fortis, Tracks, SmartPACS TRACKS ZIMS
Ticketing / Membership systems	0	0	♦ 7	RTP ONE Tessitura Gateway ticketing (POS) & Doubleknot (WEB)
Digital marketing (incl. digital stores)	0	0	♦ 6	Pivvit Ecommerce Wordfly email, Shopify online store, Marketing Automation tool selection in progress Wordpress
Work order management platform	1	♦	6	Facility Dude Work Order Management, Facility Dude Help Desk Freshservice for IT orders, ARCHIBUS for facilities work orders
Fiber and VoIP	0	1	5	XFINITY Wi-Fi, Comcast Metro - E, Mitel PBX Comcast Business (transitioning from AT&T), Zoom Phone (transitioning from Cisco UCM) Gigapop (Indiana universities partnership)

Source: Zoo Survey



% of IT staff by function across various industries



Comparing the percentage of IT staff by IT function allows to drive conclusions on the current situation

The current IT organization is lacking capabilities in data management and project management

		Transportation Industry	Retail Industry	By Group	Toronto Zoo	
ΙΤ	IT Manager	9.4%	10.6%			
	Finance staff, purchasing, contracts	1.2%	0.9%	19.3% - 17.9%		
Management	Project Management	6.8%	4.5%	19.5% - 17.9%		
	IT Administrative staff	1.9%	1.9%			
	Database administrator	3.8%	3.1%		33.3%	
	System engineering and administration	8.2%	8.9%			
Infrastructure	Production Management	2.9%	3.7%	22.5% - 25.4%		
	Network and messaging support	7.3%	7.0%			
	Cybersecurity	1.3% 2.0%				
	Software engineering and system analysts	24.9%	22.8%			
	Business Analysts	6.7%	5.5%			
Applications	Webmasters and ecommerce	3.9%	5.4%	38.4% - 38.9%	33.3%	
	Data management and Business intelligence	2.9%	2.2%			
	Quality insurance	2.2%	3.0%			
	Helpdesk	8.7%	10.1%			
Technical Services	Technical support	7.0%	6.4%	17.2% - 17.5%	33.3%	
	Training and Processes	1.5%	1.0%			
Other	Other	0.5%	0.2%			

Source: WSP Benchmark, Interviews



Benchmarks

(full detail in appendix)

Summary: Mobile Apps

We reviewed 13 leading Zoos and Parks around the world

Features Table

	Rating	Мар	In-App Purchases	Animal Directory	Events	Members/ Tickets/ Rewards	Virtual Guide	Conservation	Total Yes
Ocean Park Hong Kong	3.9	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	4
Columbus Zoo	N/A								0
San Diego Zoo	3.5	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	3
San Francisco Zoo	3.8	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	4
London Zoo	4.5	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	2
Minnesota Zoo	N/A	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	3
Brookfield Zoo	N/A	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	2
St. Louis Zoo	3.3	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	3
North Carolina Zoo	N/A								0
Melbourne Zoo	N/A								0
Indianapolis Zoo	N/A	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	3
Beijing Zoo	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	6
Disney World	4.6	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	4
Total Yes		9	3	5	8	6	2	1	



Implications

- Most zoo apps have limited features: predominantly maps, animal directory, events, and sometimes tickets and memberships
- Virtual guides, interactive features, and in-app purchases are not present on most apps
- Very little conservation information, most apps focus on the kind of animals present within the zoo

Special case app created for an event

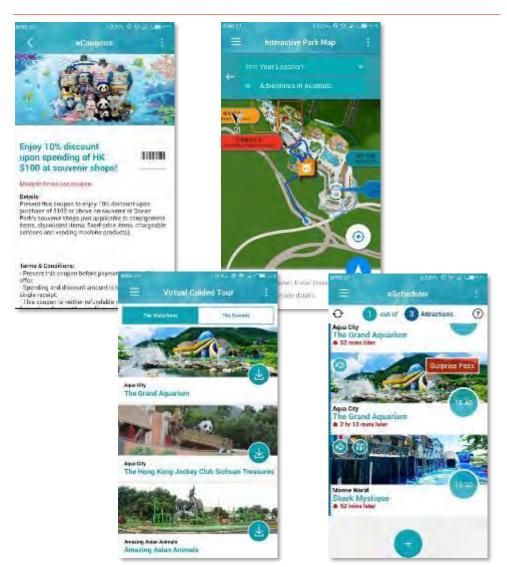


Apps: Ocean Park Hong Kong

wsp

Play store: 3.9 https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.oceanpark.mobileapp

Interface



- Virtual Guided Tour: Location base video and audio as guests explore animal exhibits for a more fun and indepth visit
- eScheduler: Ability to pick three favourite attractions and the app will help reserve the visit time for you to avoid long queues
- **eCoupon**: Access amazing discounts and privileges throughout the park!
- Just a few clicks to get the showing time and information for various attractions and shows, you could plan your visit in an efficient way!
- Latest update with Ocean Park's latest events and offers
- Explore the park map with pins for your quick references!
- Transportation and other useful information of Ocean Park!
- Some of the functionalities are only available when you connect to the Wi-Fi in the Park



Apps: Minnesota Zoo



Play store: N/A https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.infiniteach.accessibility.minnesotazoo&hl=en_CA&gl=US

Interface

identify loud noises, bright lights, and Express your needs and wants. Use other stimuli to ensure everyone has the reminders to remember the rules. Prepare for your visit by reading about Find everything you need to plan your what you will see and do. Know what to visit. Customize your profile, read insider ersonalize Experience

- The free MNZoo4All app allows you to preview our spaces and experiences with social guides, as well as customize a visual schedule, explore a sensoryfriendly map and more.
- The app is designed for all guests, including those with autism or disabilities, to feel welcomed and supported before, during and after their visit.
- This app is part of our ZooUnlimited initiative to ensure that everyone - people of all cultures, communities, abilities, background and means should have an equal chance to connect with the natural world in amazing ways.
- Our commitment is unwavering. And the possibilities are unlimited.



Apps: Brookfield Zoo

wsp

Play store: 3.1 https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.octothorpeplus.brookfieldzoo&hl=en_CA&gl=US

Interface

48 TO 1 99% & 10/18 AM Skip Offers Win an Iwako Animal Shaped Eraser Share your best Brookfield Zoo photo to wint Share a prioto to while attending Zoodnew Win an issako Arrimal Shaped Ereser Share your cost Brookfield Zoo Titlets IP You are now a misconsfeld/ou netruriors Redeem couper for Arimal Shagard France at any of our gall shoos. 42 W 24 90% B 10:19 AM CWILLES. FADEBUIDE INCOME A CHEATM Share to the World!

- Smile, nature lover (SNAP!) you just earned a reward! The Brookfield Zoo App rewards you for taking a photo inside the zoo and sharing your
- Brookfield Zoo experience with friends on Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter. Just download the app, aim, snap, and share.
- Your reward is instantly sent to your email. Check for new rewards in different areas of the park.
- See you at your next visit. Thanks for sharing!



Apps: San Diego Zoo

Play store: 3.5 https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.seamgen.sandiegozoo.zoo

Interface



- Use the San Diego Zoo app to get the most out of your visit to either the Zoo or the Safari Park.
- Follow one of the preset walking paths or find directions to your favorite animal.
- Finding your way around has never been easier! The GPS-enabled app will keep you on the right path.



Apps: Indianapolis Zoo - Zoobilation



Play store: N/A https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=events.socio.app1014&hl=en_CA&gl=US

Interface

boking for an event? Zopo lation 2020 Journey to Alinea: Ton # STAFFALCTS

- Discover every indulgence Zoobilation has to offer with our easy-to-use app! It's like squeezing the entire event program into your phone.
- Navigate the Indianapolis Zoo to find more than 70 restaurants, preview their offerings, highlight your favorite foods and vote for the People's Choice Award. Set reminders to catch all the must-see entertainment. See what other party-goers are buzzing about on social media. Plus learn more about the Zoo, including other upcoming events as well as information about the animals, education programs and conservation initiatives Zoobilation supports.
- View the Zoobilation map that includes restaurants, bars, stages, dens, photo booths and more.
- Preview menu offerings for participating restaurants.
- Favorite all the foods and restaurants you want to remember after the event.
- Cast your vote for the People's Choice Award.
- Schedule connects with your calendar to remind you of upcoming performances.
- Notifications alert you to special event announcements.
- Provide feedback about your event experience.
- Twitter feed shows you what other party goers are saying.



Apps: Disney World

Play store: 4.6 https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.disney.wdw.android

Interface





- Quickly access real-time wait times, park hours,
 Character greetings, parade showtimes and more.
- Use the interactive, GPS-enabled map to explore Walt Disney World Resort and easily see the dining options, attractions and more nearest to you.
- Find your way around with step-by-step directions to locations across Walt Disney World Resort.
- Purchase your theme park tickets.†
- Buy merchandise from Shop Disney Parks on the app. Browse keepsakes, find items in the park and ship to most U.S. addresses.
- Browse restaurant menus, make dining reservations, modify existing ones and even order your meal right from your phone at select locations.
- Download, edit and share your Disney PhotoPass photos and videos throughout your vacation once you've purchased Memory Maker, a product that gets you unlimited photos taken by our complimentary photographers at select locations.
- Search and filter activities to find exactly what you're looking for.
- Keep select Disney Resort hotel reservations, dining plans and activities organized—all in one spot with My Plans.
- Save time by starting your Disney Resort hotel checkin process right on the app.



Apps: Disney World (Cont-d)

Play store: 4.6 https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.disney.wdw.android

Interface





- Visit My Account to manage your Disney Resort reservations, tickets, MagicBands and cards, share plans with others and sign out.
- Some features in this app will require your full name, country, birthdate and email address, as well as access to your location data. If Bluetooth is enabled on your device, this app will also collect your precise location information through beacon technology in order to improve your in-park experience, such as wait times. To facilitate the sign-in process, the app will also require access to your email address, stored within Account Manager.
- This app will request access to your camera to scan credit cards for purchases, link tickets and passes to your account, and scan and link PhotoPass cards. The app will request access to your external storage to cache certain data for offline browsing. The app will request access to your contacts to assign purchased PhotoPass images to your contacts.
- Optional planning tools may also ask you to provide details about your travel party. Some features in this app include the ability to make purchases and will require a Wi-Fi or mobile carrier data connection. Guests must be 18 years or older to make purchases.
- This app contains in-app purchases that cost real money. This app provides you with the option to receive push notifications for information relating to your visit to a Park or stay at a Disney Resort hotel.



Apps: San Francisco Zoo

Play store: 3.8 https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=org.sfzoo.app

Interface





- A scavenger hunt for all ages *New Feature!*
- Map with location finder
- Route planner to find your next animals, exhibit, cafe or rest room
- Detailed information on all the animals
- A guide to all the Exhibits
- Latest Zoo news
- How to get to the San Francisco Zoo

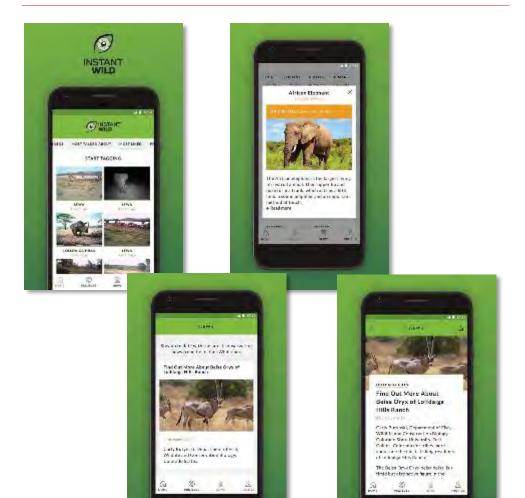


Apps: Zoological Society of London

wsp

Play store: 4.5 https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=org.zsl.instantwild

Interface



- View and identify images and video transmitted live from the field and contribute to conservation research wherever you are.
- Follow projects to support conservation work that you're specifically interested in and curate your own feed on your home page.
- Gain badges, work towards being one of our daily Top Spotters and get shout outs for your hard work.
- See exactly how many animals including endangered ones you've spotted and save favourite images to your profile.
- Check out the leaderboards to see how you stack up against those leading the way in species identification both overall and for the rarest sightings.
- See latest news on Instant Wild and stay up to date with the latest conservation news from the Instant Wild team.
- Join our bustling Instant Wild community and discuss what's been spotted in each photograph.
- Receive alerts to keep you updated on the latest from projects you follow.
- Share the most interesting images and videos on social media.

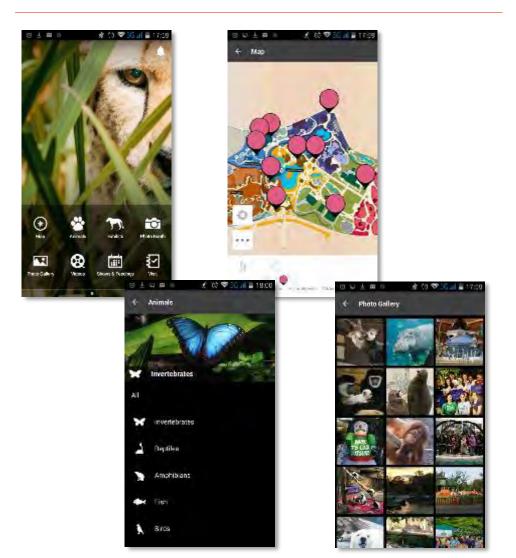


Apps: St Louis Zoo



Play store: 3.3 https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=net.manageapps.app_42741

Interface



Functionalities

The Saint Louis Zoo's official app featuring an interactive map, photos, videos, visitor information and more! Navigate around the Zoo, learn more about your favorite animals and stay connected with wildlife at the Saint Louis Zoo. Can you come out and play?



Apps: Beijing Zoo

Not on the play store

Interface









SHIT AM

护拉特别



Functionalities

The official tour guide of the Beijing Zoo, a collection of guide explanations, strategy maps, and traffic guides, allows

Features of Beijing Zoo

- Audio guide: professional guides explain scenic spots, watch and listen to scenic stories.
- Hand-painted map: Customize a hand-painted map for the scenic area, so that you can easily understand and never
- get lost.
- Recommended route: professional play route, in-depth experience gameplay, thoroughly play each scenic spot.
- Traffic route: accurate and fast traffic guidance, leaving more time to play.

Beijing Zoo highlights

- Real-person voice intelligent explanation, multiple styles and multiple languages, styles are changeable, and
- everything is available, making your journey full of fun.
- Multiple styles: Royal Sister, Doll, Gentleman, Your Majesty... DIY tour guides can be realized.
- Multilingual: Chinese, English, French, Japanese, Russian, Korean...

Copyright © 2021 - WSD Capada



Table of Contents



- 1 Executive Summary
- 2 Introduction
- 3 Current Situation Assessment
- 4 Technology Strategy
- 5 Roadmap
- 6 Appendices
 - Overview of interviews & data
 - Role of IT within Our Toronto Zoo
 - Leading Practices
 - Technology Benchmarks
 - Resulting business & IT requirements
 - Toronto Zoo Project Prioritization model
 - Toronto Zoo IT strategy & continuous planning



Manage Animal Wellness

Vet. services

Keepers Nutrition

Welfare Science

Behavioural Husbandry

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements

- Keep animals in good physical and metal health
- Prepare high quality food for animals and determine the right diets for 300+ species
- Constantly undertake nutrition research and analyze data for diets
- Source the right amount of food, at the right time, and at the right quantity

Value Drivers Impacted

- Operating Margin Reduce staff on site at all times to take care of animals
- Revenue Preservation of key animals to ensure guest attraction
- Asset Efficiency Inventory Improve inventory efficiency
- Operating Margin Material Costs Improve service provision efficiency

Current IT Assessment

- Keepers are the only source of knowledge regarding animals
- Staff fills a paper report after looking at animals, there is no immediate request to signal that an animal is in distress
- The need for animal diagnostic is based on experience rather than technology
- No current purchasing software allowing quick fulfillment of food orders for animals
- No current effective nutrition communication system for Zoo staff

- Procurement software to manage inventory and quickly source
- Strong communication platform for nutrition information
- Tracking animals across the site to know exactly where they are at all times
- Central database for each animals shared across departments
- Sensors on animals to detect their stress levels, abnormal health metrics
- Cameras inside enclosures at all times to monitor animals remotely from home



Manage Conservation Programs

Reproduction

Endocrinology

Education

Species Recovery

Create and Deploy Conservation Giving Opportunities

Philanthropic Impact

Reward System

Tap to Donate

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements

- Reproduction research, develop tools and techniques, run
 3 labs and soon another genetics lab
- Collect data on animals based on fecal samples, biobank, assist agencies like Environment Canada
- Participate in animal reproduction by insemination
- Implement welfare research programs, including breeding, birthing, cortisol levels, behavioural observations

Value Drivers Impacted

- Revenue Guest attraction due to reputation in conservation
- Revenue Additional funding due to global research projects

Current IT Assessment

- More advanced than other parts of the Zoo
- Currently unable to track animals within the Zoo with IoT or cameras
- No common platform regrouping genetic material with welfare information for all Zoo species

- Being able to monitor animals 24/7, monitor how they are doing, abnormal behaviour, what kind of cues, we want to know what is happening with them.
- Being able to share information easily
- Easily broadcast the conservation work to guests
- Grow conservation beyond the Toronto Zoo and spread research results



Market Products and Services

Digital Marketing Loyalty

Partnerships Guest Analytics

Marketing Means

Campaign Awareness

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements

- Get as many people on site as possible pre-COVID, capacity limited during COVID
- Create engagement on social media to grow popularity and online purchasing
- Get guests to spend as much as possible on site

Value Drivers Impacted

- Revenue Generating revenue from ticket and membership sales
- Revenue Targeting the right crowd, apply dynamic pricing and suggest content

Current IT Assessment

- Web store currently unable to reach customer
- CRM installed but it is not effective, connected with custom software
- No mass email software available, it takes staff 48 hours to send mass emails, resulting in outdated information when the customer is reached

Desired IT Requirements

- Email software management urgently needed by staff
- Online store with a wide variety of memberships available
- Dynamic pricing for tickets on the website
- VIP loyalty programs to extract added value from wealthier guests

Copyright © 2021 - WSP Canada



Sell Products and Services

Entrance / Signage Experiences

Food

Merchandises
Online Platforms

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements

- Generate revenue from membership and tickets
- Sell tickets rapidly to avoid crowds at the Zoo entrance
- Sell online to respect COIVD public health guidelines
- Sell food and beverages on site, as well as additional merchandise

Value Drivers Impacted

- Operating Margin Inventory optimize fulfillment process for the on-site stores and equipment
- Revenue Ability to do dynamic pricing for tickets and specific memberships
- Operating margin Optimize cost of vendors on site

Current IT Assessment

- Staff is positioned at the Zoo entrance and provide basic ticket services and membership
- Admission process is slow due to outdated entrance infrastructure (relying on software wrote by standalone developer)
- Data from compass is not hosted on the Zoo network
- On-site purchasing cannot be done with one single gift card
- Compass systems not easily connected
- Smart pricing not possible with current infrastructure

- Ability to purchase gift cards to embark on a "journey" and enable microtransactions within the Zoo
- Connected database with customer insights for both members and non-members resulting from a purchase either online or on site
- Infrastructure to receive microtransactions at stores, point of sales, etc.



Design and Manage Guest Experience

Exhibits / Rides

Zones and pavilions

Community Events

Digital

Outside the Zoo

Drive Through

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements

- Create an unforgettable experience
- Attract a large number of guests
- Maintain satisfaction within the Zoo
- Provide basic personal service
- Ability to purchase tickets
- Fast flow in the Zoo

Value Drivers Impacted

- Revenue Guest perception for attraction
- Revenue Guest experience on the site and likelihood to refer the Zoo to a friend or family
- Operating Margin Saving costs regarding on-site personal

Current IT Assessment

- Few screens provide information to guests, most information is paper based
- Maps are located around the Zoo, there is no app
- Exhibits do not use technology to engage with guests, aside from a few screens not connected to a network
- Limited public outreach outside of the Zoo, halted during COVID
- Limited digital outreach outside of the Toronto Zoo

- Zoo application with map and recommended animals to see
- A recommended experience based on the guest profile
- Ability for gests to connect to Zoo network anywhere and at no cost
- VR, and AR used in exhibits to engage with guests
- Digital material connected to a master network
- Data collection on guests before, during, and after the Zoo



Manage Safety & Security

Site access

Dangerous animals

H&S

Surveillance

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements

- Maintain the public safe inside the Zoo
- Control animals by installing strong security measures, particularly for dangerous animals
- Collect safety and security data
- Act rapidly in the event of an emergency
- Respect public heath guidelines during COVID-19

Value Drivers Impacted

- Revenue Ability to attract the public and ensure a safe space for everyone
- Revenue Rapid emergency resolution preventing loss in attendance (lost child, animal waning etc.)
- Revenue Preventing loss of funding and reputational damage by mitigating events
- Operating Margin Labour Costs Reduce dependency on staff by automating safety monitoring

Current IT Assessment

- Control centre at the entrance with temperature cameras and mask detection, live cameras for the parking lot and Zoo entrance
- Animal locks are manual, a set of key is distributed to Zoo staff when they get on premises (Key control is moving to a digital key press system)
- Need staff on site at all times to monitor safety
- Staff is currently tracked by GPS on their radio
- Animals are not monitored
- IT server rooms with water damage, rust, and dust

- 24/7 cameras in animal enclosure to get live feed of animals (and other technology such as heat camera)
- Smart locks for buildings and animal enclosures controlled by Zoo staff
- GPS tracking of guests inside the Zoo, cellphone for officers
- Emergency communication and response system
- Create incident report directly through patrolling rounds using a QRS code at patrol point locations



Manage Facilities and Equipment

Parking

Buildings

Equipment

Habitats

Roads and Paths

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements

- Maximize capacity and people flow
- Allow easy access to the Zoo
- Increase building sustainability
- Reduce building energy and water consumption
- Allow easier access to the Zoo via transit

Value Drivers Impacted

- Revenue Provide spaces where guests feel welcome and can use their technology
- Operating margin Reduce building consumption
- Operating margin Reduce equipment failure by maintaining buildings

Current IT Assessment

- Some buildings do not have LTE coverage
- Most of the Zoo does not have wi-fi coverage
- Server rooms inside buildings are filled with dust, rust, and water damage
- There are power cuts every other week, IT infrastructure running on generators
- Buildings don't have the equipment required to implement advanced security systems

- Fast entry and exit from the Zoo through QR code scan, automated doors
- No power cuts
- Smart building monitoring
- LTE coverage inside buildings
- Guest tracking at all times inside the Zoo



Manage Procurement and Inventory

Procurement

Inventory

Resell

Tendering Process

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements

- Allow staff to quickly source materials needed to do their job duties
- Ensure that processes are quick
- Allow to quickly source professional services
- Prioritize the Zoo's interests over the City's

Value Drivers Impacted

- Operating Margin Minimizing paper process to expedite contracts
- Revenue Allow critical revenue-generating work orders to be quickly fulfilled for revenue-generating applications

Current IT Assessment

- Work order through workplace is only possible at set locations, processes are heavily paper based
- Nutrition and procurement have a separate order system, with no plans to connect
- Signatures are not electronic, printing is required
- Staff cannot place work orders outside of the network

- Centralized fast and efficient procurement process for all departments of the Zoo (Procure to Pay, P2P)
- Supplier relationships management software
- Remote work order system all around site
- E signatures for procurement
- Paperless processes
- Having a dashboard providing PO issued that day, orders from the warehouse, drill down features



Manage Programs

Program initiation

Manage scope

(...)

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements	Value Drivers Impacted
 Manage program timelines and budgets Plan for short, medium, and long term Contract-out major programs to mitigate risk 	 Revenue - Drive revenue by making the right investment decisions Operating Margin - Find cost effective alternatives
Current IT Assessment	Desired IT Requirements
 Priorities are shifting, delaying programs (ex: wi-fi) Limited laptops for Zoo staff Limited mobile devices No program or project management software suite available to Zoo staff 	 Project management software, forecasting and communication Increase online presence for key programs
Online presence is limited for guest-facing programs	



Manage Stakeholders

Governments

Interests groups

Partnerships

Donors

Animals

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements

- Grow education programs within the Zoo
- Maintain relationship with the City of Toronto to get funding
- Maintain relationship with TTC for site accessibility
- Partnerships with universities for research staff
- Partnerships with institutions for joint projects
- Engage the community and attract a different demographic

Value Drivers Impacted

- Revenue Government funds the city which drives attendance
- Operating Margin Research grants and other staff programs

Current IT Assessment

- No mass email platform to communicate to the community
- No animal directory or inside view in the Zoo
- No holistic strategy for partnership development, each department does its own thing

- Engage stakeholders beyond the Zoo on an app, on the Zoo's website, or other means of communication
- Leverage non-profit status to get reduced pricing on ERP implementation or other IT related work



Plan & Manage The Business

Goal Alignment

Making the hidden zoo go

Leverage guest data

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements

- Create WOW for guests
- Revolutionize Zoo technology and get people to think differently about technology
- Making the "hidden Zoo" go extinct
- Leverage guest data from all of their interactions with the Zoo
- Price accordingly, make quick, data-driven decisions
- Communicate effectively to staff and stakeholders

Value Drivers Impacted

- Operating Margin SG&A Improve Corporate/Shared Services Efficiency
- Revenue Understanding business operations and processes to make better investment decisions

Current IT Assessment

- Lack of guest metrics, all the analysis is done on Excel with very limited databases
- Data accessibility is difficult, hence process times are long
- Business decisions are not always data-driven, varying from department to department
- Outdated systems do not provide sufficient business insights, integration between each software is poor

- Integrated database with guest information across the Zoo
- Integrated database with animal data across the Zoo
- Real time tracking for both guests and animals
- Real time dashboards to monitor occupancy levels in the Zoo and other metrics
- Clear guest metrics



Manage HR

Attract and hire

Payroll, retention

Employee experience

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements	Value Drivers Impacted
 Attract the right people Retain people Compensate people Engage employees and build a strong culture 	 Revenue - Drive the right people to increase revenue Operating Margin - Direct Labor - Retain the right employees and pay adequately Operating Margin - Overheads - Ensure fast onboarding process
Current IT Assessment	Desired IT Requirements
 Paper-based onboarding process in the process of being replaced by ADP Workforce Now, future process will be automated No e signatures Training coordinated by an external vendor No employee database providing requisitions, voluntary and involuntary turnover 	 Automated onboarding process Online onboarding video content for new employees Live employee metrics Automated payroll Need an IT partner with the skills to assist on project planning for HR and help in the digital transformation



Manage IT

Provide technology

Optimize back office

Support guest experience

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements

- Have a stable network: Ensure stability of network to enable all front and back office activities at the zoo
- Provide a strong technology experience to guests: Provide a personalized experience and create a journey, track guests along the way
- Optimize back office: Ensure that all applications talk to each other and allow back office processes to run efficiently

Value Drivers Impacted

- Revenue Guest experience and attraction through technology
- Operating Margin IT department and systems cost
- Operating Margin Impact of IT on back office systems

Current IT Assessment

- The Toronto Zoo uses the City of Toronto's network, which prevents staff from using a wide variety of applications and customize exhibits in the way needed for guests experience
- IT severely lacks budget in order to undertake upgrades needed for network and others
- There is a skills gap, need flexibility
- There is no IT architecture map, processes were lost in time or documented on paper

- Increase staff number to meet demand from Zoo employees
- Upgrading the network for the Zoo's own network is a must-have
- Document IT processes and systems digitally
- Need increased funding for the IT organization
- Replace multiple outdated software by a simplified piece of software for the whole Zoo



Manage Finance and risks

Manage risk & funds

Optimize costs

Accounting

Resulting business & IT requirements

Value Drivers Impacted
Revenue - Guest attraction resulting from investments Revenue - Increased attendance due to better KPIs Operating Margin - Reduce time required for reporting Cash - Reduce risk of human error in financial reporting
Desired IT Requirements
 Automated financial dashboards including: sales, payables, bank balance, other metrics Easy access to financial data and metrics out of the ERP system (remote and quick) Automated accounting and reporting Integrated budgeting tool



Manage Support Services

Provide timely support

Consultant engagement

Project management

Resulting business & IT requirements

Business Requirements	Value Drivers Impacted
 Minimize cost while ensuring best service Provide timely support during and outside of business hours 	 Revenue - Responding to request in a timely manner Operating Margin - Efficient allocation of resources Operating Margin - Labour costs
Current IT Assessment	Desired IT Requirements
 No dedicated IT resource for 24/7 support IT equipment for support staff is outdated, difficulties for remote access 	 Portable devices for staff and remote access capabilities Upgraded IT infrastructure 24/7 support team
 No central e-signatures across the Zoo departments, making processes slow 	E-signature system

Copyright © 2021 - W/SB Capada



Table of Contents



- 1 Executive Summary
- 2 Introduction
- 3 Current Situation Assessment
- 4 Technology Strategy
- 5 Roadmap
- 6 Appendices
 - Overview of interviews & data
 - Role of IT within Our Toronto Zoo
 - Leading Practices
 - Technology Benchmarks
 - Resulting business & IT requirements
 - Toronto Zoo Project Prioritization model
 - Toronto Zoo IT strategy & continuous planning



Risk Criteria Definition and Scoring



Criteria	Definition	Scoring
Project Owner is Identified	Evaluate the risk associated with the absence of a project owner.	1: Project owner is identified and engaged. 3: Project owner is identified. 5: No project owner has been identified.
Stakeholders Alignment and Support	Refers to any perceived risks associated with the alignment of stakeholders, such as misalignment of objectives, working styles, political opinions, etc. and support to the project.	1: The project has the support of key stakeholders. 3: The project has moderate support of stakeholders OR key stakeholders are indifferent to the project success. 5: Key stakeholders are non-supportive of the project.
Project and/or Technology Novelty	Evaluates the risk associated with the experience of the company with respect to this type of project and/or technology.	 Similar projects/technology have previously been realized/implemented within the industry. Certain similar elements have been realized/implemented in previous projects in the industry. No similar projects/technology have been realized/implemented in the past in the industry.
Project Size, Duration and Complexity	Evaluates the complexity of the project realization in terms of duration, scoping, objectives and evaluation criteria definitionetc.	1: Project scope and objectives are well defined and will not change AND project affect a reasonable number of departments/units AND project duration is less than 4 months. 3: Project scope and objectives are ill-defined and/or are continually changing AND/OR project affect a large number of departments/units AND/OR project duration is between 4 and 12 months. 5: Project scope and objectives are ill-defined and/or are continually changing AND project affect a large number of departments/units AND/or project duration is more than 12 months.
Dependencies and Inter-relationships	Evaluates the risk associated with the interdependencies with other projects and/or external parties (ex. other department, other organizationetc). For example, a phase of the under-study project may see it success being dependent of the success of another project.	1: There is no external dependency for the project. 3: There are weak dependencies or other projects are dependent on the successful realization of this project. 5: Depends on the successful realization of other external projects.
Limited Financial Resources and/or Schedules	Evaluates the risk associated with a lack of financial resources and/or to tight schedule.	 There is sufficient financial resources that can be allocated to the project AND the time that can be allocated is realist. There is sufficient financial resources that can be allocated to the project BUT not enough time can be allocated. Financial resources are insufficient AND not enough time can be allocated.
Availability of Skilled Resources	Evaluates the risk associated with the competence, experience or availability of the resources required by the project. Also evaluates the availability of resources who are not constrained by dose capacity.	1: Resource demand both IT and business can be fully met by internal resource supply or external resources who have worked with Our Toronto Zoo in the past year. 3: Resource demand can be met >75% by internal resource supply AND external resources. 5: Resource demand can NOT met >75% by internal resource supply AND/OR external resources. Internal and/or external resources are scarce.
Degree of Change	Evaluates the risk associated with the degree of change required with respect to work methods, processes, procedures and training upon completion of the project.	1: Little change which will be easily implemented and accepted by the business. 3: Moderate change that will be challenging to implement and components of the change will be accepted by the business. 5: High degree of change that will be difficult to implement and not easily accepted by the business.



Risk Criteria Definition and Scoring



Criteria	Definition	Scoring
Impacts the Priority Value Drivers	Assessment of the strategic alignment of the project. The impact of the project is measured by aligning it to drivers of value.	5: Project benefit fully aligned to priority value drivers. 3: Project benefit partially aligned to priority value drivers. 1: Project benefit NOT aligned to priority value drivers.
Value at Risk	Evaluates the potential loss that would result in the non-realization of the project. Only the costs incurred by the status quo should be taken into account.	5: Protects an important financial value or regulatory / legal requirements.3: Protects a minor financial value or intangible value.1: Does not protect any value (but can create value).
Compliance with Regulatory Requirements	Evaluates the necessity of the project to help the company comply with current or future regulatory requirements.	5: Required to comply with current regulatory requirements. 3: Required to comply with impending regulatory requirements. 1: Required to operate in accordance with industry best practices.
Impacts on the Critical Business Processes	Assessment of the impact on the critical business processes. The impact of a project is measured by identifying and assigning impacts to the sub-process of the business process framework.	5: Contributes to the improvement of the core business processes. 3: Contributes to the improvement of the main infrastructure processes of the business. 1: Contributes to the improvement of other processes.
Foundation-builder	Refers to investments in infrastructure required by other investments to deliver their intended outcomes. Other investments or outcome improvements that will be enabled by critical foundational elements are easily identifiable.	5: Enables the execution of projects that are expected to create important value. 3: Enables the execution of projects that are expected to create a moderate value. 1: Does not enables any other project.
Financial Benefits Created	Evaluation of the projected Return on investment (ROI) of the initiative.	5: Generates a ROI greater than 20%. 3: Generates a ROI between 0 and 20%. 1: A return on investment has not been identified.
Impacts the Priority Value Drivers	Assessment of the strategic alignment of the project. The impact of the project is measured by aligning it to drivers of value.	5: Project benefit fully aligned to priority value drivers. 3: Project benefit partially aligned to priority value drivers. 1: Project benefit NOT aligned to priority value drivers.
Value at Risk	Evaluates the potential loss that would result in the non-realization of the project. Only the costs incurred by the status quo should be taken into account.	5: Protects an important financial value or regulatory / legal requirements. 3: Protects a minor financial value or intangible value. 1: Does not protect any value (but can create value).



Criteria Weight



Risk Criteria

Maintenance	Growth	Innovation	Productivity	Criteria
10%	20%	15%	15%	Project Owner is Identified
10%	15%	15%	10%	Stakeholders Alignment and Support
10%	15%	10%	15%	Project and/or Technology Novelty
15%	10%	10%	10%	Project Size, Duration and Complexity
15%	10%	10%	15%	Dependencies and Inter- relationships
15%	10%	15%	10%	Limited Financial Resources and/or Schedules
10%	10%	15%	10%	Availability of Skilled Resources
15%	10%	10%	15%	Degree of Change

Value Criteria

Maintenance	Growth	Innovation	Productivity	Criteria
20%	25%	30%	25%	Impacts the Priority Value Drivers
30%	5%	5%	5%	Value at Risk
20%	20%	10%	10%	Compliance with Regulatory Requirements
20%	10%	30%	25%	Impacts on the Critical Business Processes
5%	20%	20%	5%	Foundation- builder
5%	20%	5%	30%	Financial Benefits Created

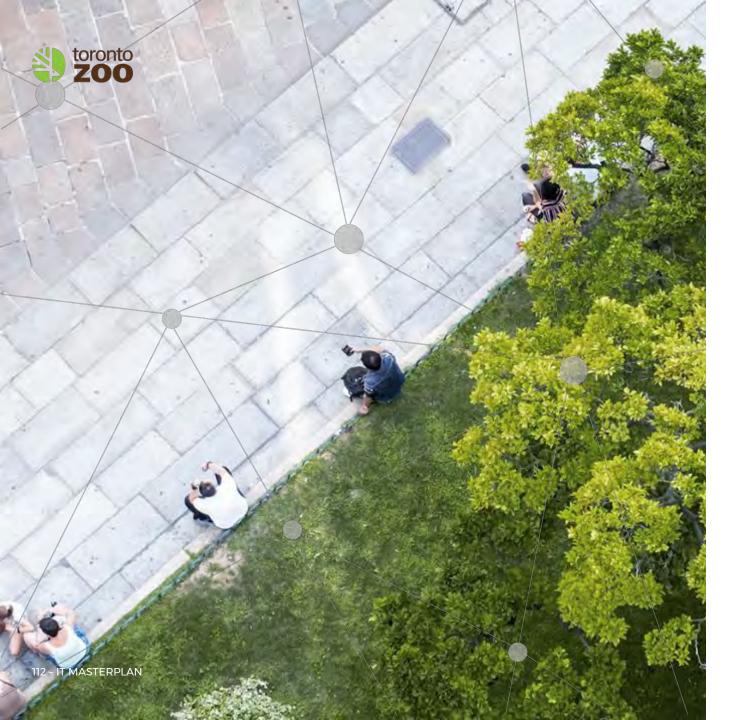


2021 Technology Project Portfolio



	Projects	Туре	Value
1	Implement Wifi site wide / Install Bell Network / Investigate 5G Network /	Growth	High
2	Provide wireless devices and laptops to staff	Growth	Medium
3	VoIP telephone system	Growth	Medium
4	Improve electrical network to avoid power cuts, and support equipment (UPS)	Maintenance	Medium
5	Implement cloud services for inhouse servers	Growth	High
6	Identify and integrate Hidden IT (Safety, finance, others)	Productivity	Medium
7	Implement guest distress system / zoo-wide alarm	Productivity	Medium
8	Develop CyberSecurity Platforms	Maintenance	Medium
9	Plan a holistic software ecosystem & architecture	Growth	Medium
10	Manage Technology Partnerships / Become an innovation zone	Innovation	High
11	Grow the IT team with qualified staff 8 (3 applications, 2 infra, 2 service desk 1 ar)	Growth	Medium
12	Build Technology Reputation / IT marketing plan	Growth	Low
13	Improve Project management (less complications)	Productivity	Medium
14	Finalize governance of funds and planning of recurring costs	Maintenance	Low
15	Implement Zoo-wide e-signature software	Productivity	Low
16	Implement Dynamics ERP	Growth	High
17	Build a data warehouse (Azure, AWS, Oracle)	Growth	Medium
18	Update and centralise work order system across all departments (harmonize infra + nutrition)	Productivity	High
19	Launch Electronic Mail Management	Productivity	Low
20	Implement improved CRM	Growth	Medium
21	Implement ADP Workforce Now	Productivity	Low
22	Digitalize Employee Onboarding	Productivity	Low
23	Build a quick turnaround digital hiring process	Growth	Low
24	Replace ADMITS	Growth	High
25	Develop Employee Training	Growth	High
26	Implement Centralized Inventory Management System	Productivity	Medium
27	Automate processes through (Service Now)	Productivity	Low
28	Implement Supplier Relationship System	Productivity	Medium
29	Develop segment and personal customer journeys	Growth	Medium
30	Installation of guest tracking system i.e. heat maps, cameras, sensors	Innovation	Medium
31	Implement smart signage across the zoo / interactive maps	Productivity	Medium
32	Display management tool	Productivity	Low
33	Implement AV equipment for boardrooms and event spaces	Productivity	High
34	Improve Last mile to get to the zoo	Innovation	Very High
35	Source and implement IT Equipment for Orangutan Exhibit	Growth	Medium
36	Source and implement IT Equipment for Canadian Pavilion	Growth	Medium
37	Source and implement IT Equipment for Welcome Area	Growth	Medium
38	Install automated gates for guests	Growth	Medium
39	Implement new kiosks and ticketless system	Growth	Medium
40	Upgrade audio equipment around the zoo	Maintenance	Medium
41	Build Zoo App V2: Interactive Map	Growth	Low

42	Build Zoo App V2: In-App purchases / donations	Growth	Low
43	Build Zoo App V2: Animal Directory + Donation	Growth	Low
44	Build Zoo App V2: Audio Guide	Growth	Low
45	Build Zoo App V2: Augmented Reality	Growth	Low
46	Build Zoo App V2: Digital tickets & Membership	Growth	Low
47	Build Zoo App V2: Conservation	Growth	Low
48	Build Zoo App Education V2	Growth	Low
49	Implement VR experience for camp programs	Innovation	Low
50	Implement children tracking for camp programs	Innovation	Low
51	Expand the zoo experience at home	Innovation	Medium
52	Expand online education presence	Growth	Low
53	Allow guests to feed animals digitally (sync with nutrition system)	Innovation	Medium
54	Integrating on site donations options with the network; Explore data collection opportunities	Growth	Medium
55	Develop conservation digital exhibit	Innovation	Medium
56	Digitalize reproduction lab expertise and achievements (Hidden Zoo)	Innovation	Low
30	Digitalize reproduction lab expertise and achievements (midden 200)	IIIIOVation	LOW
57	Implement smart locks for enclosures	Maintenance	Medium
58	Implement smart gates for vehicles	Maintenance	Medium
59	Scale Machine Learning to identify threatening guest and animal behaviour	Innovation	Medium
60	Scale worldwide conservation: Animal tracking	Innovation	Medium
61	Scale worldwide conservation: Poaching tracking	Innovation	Medium
62	Implement animal cameras and sensors (heat, location)	Maintenance	High
63	Automate diet planning	Productivity	Medium
64	Implement automated animal meal production system	Productivity	High
65	Implement automated feeding system (distribution)	Productivity	Medium
66	Predictive care based on history and sensors	Innovation	Medium
67	Centralized Animal Database in warehouse (reproduction, welfare, nutrition)	Productivity	High
68	Digitize nutrition information to Zoo staff & guests	Productivity	Low
69	Develop dynamic pricing, VIP programs	Growth	Low
70	Improve presentation of Zoo to partners with technology	Growth	Medium
71	Rebuild retail and conservancy "store"	Growth	Medium
72	Launch Virtual products	Growth	Low
73	Compass food APP food delivery inside the zoo	Innovation	Low
74	Implement Virtual queueing	Growth	Low
75	Implement Mobile/Online payment for parking (Precise Park)	Growth	Low
76	Build a reporting dashboard ecosystem on PowerBI or Tableau	Productivity	Medium
77	Automate reporting for CCAC, OMAFRA, AZA, CAZA	Productivity	Medium
78	Implement sensors for building health monitoring & consumption	Productivity	High
79	Track key nutrition metrics	Productivity	•
80	Partner with tech company to implement digial infrastructure	Innovation	Low High
81	Digitalize paper records across the organization	Productivity	Low
82	Measure and automate sustainability reporting	Productivity	Low Medium
83 84	Digitize building & infrastructure drawings	Productivity	
64	Develop a digital twin of the zoo	Productivity	High
85	Install tracking system on zoo vehicles	Maintenance	Low
86	Install moisture sensors for garden beds/greenhouse	Maintenance	Low
87	Implement Smart Washroom Facilities	Innovation	Medium
88	Tap to donate implementation (Conservancy)	Growth	Medium





- **Executive Summary**
- Introduction
- **Current Situation Assessment**
- **Technology Strategy**
- Roadmap
- **Appendices**
 - Overview of interviews & data
 - Role of IT within Our Toronto Zoo
 - **Leading Practices**
 - Technology Benchmarks
 - Resulting business & IT requirements
 - Toronto Zoo Project Prioritization model
 - Toronto Zoo IT strategy & continuous planning



Continuous Planning

How to establish a dynamic strategy?

Ultimately, the IT organization would dynamically maintain four rolling plans:



1 Establish your baseline value IT strategy

- Review business issues, strategic objectives, market trends and IT leading practices
- Develop prioritization and investment frameworks and define value drivers and check against benchmarks
- Perform scenario analysis and develop high-level to-be and "not to-be" business model
- Review current state in terms of application, organization, information and infrastructure
- Analyze and prioritize projects and group projects into programs
- Conduct sensitivity analysis and define current project portfolio
- Perform gap analysis and develop new initiatives to close gaps
- Describe initiatives, prioritize and develop master plans (portfolio, IT solutions, human resources and financial)

2 Define your "sensing" network to keep track of present and future opportunities

- (I.E.: What business and technology indicators have changes since the last planning cycle)
- Business indicators
 - Dimension #1: customers
 - Dimension #2: business model evolution
 - Dimension #3: value drivers
- Technology indicators
 - Dimension #1: new technologies
 - Dimension #2: obsolescence

3 Develop and update your continuous rolling plans

Establish a process to regularly update your four rolling plans according to the sensing network changes

